

Records of Fort St. George.

Diary and Consultation Book

of 1702

V. 31

RECORDS OF FORT ST. GEORGE

DIARY AND CONSULTATION BOOK

OF

1702.

(VOLUME No. 31.)

[Pages 1 and 2 are torn in the original.]

* * *
Dr: Bulkley, the Paymaster is order'd to [pay] off what in arrears from the date of [said . . .] and continue the Payment of Thirty [Pagodas] yearly.

The Joint Stock Merchants report [that] their acco^{ts}: for the preceeding month are [adjusted] on the present Contract, and they insisting a further supply of Thirty thousand Pagodas alledgeing that without it, they cannot [. . .] in the Goods expected for the Bedford. It is therefore ordered that the same be paid them.

[. . .]
Mercht^s:
accots:
[for . . .
mber]
adjusted
3000
[as order'd]
to be paid
them.

Mr: Thomas Wigmore Trustee for Mr: Francis Bett deceas'd, read his acco^t: of the Quit rents and scavengers Duty ending the ultimo December 1701 and pays into the R^{: H}: Com[p^s:] cash Eight hundred ninety six Pagodas, Thirty one fanams & Twenty Cash, Viz^t: Pag^s: 797. 34 . . . on acco^t: Quit rents and Pag^s: 98: 33: 20 on the scavengers duty, being the Ballance of the accounts.

Quit rent &
scavengers
accots:
[for] ye:
end of Decr:
last read &
[the]
Ballance of
those acco^{ts}:
paid into
Cash.

Wee being jealous from the reports of Country, as well as cautions given us from Surat, that the Government design Us troubles, and being apprehensive the worst they can do, is to stop trade and provisions [. . .] Land and commit Devastations upon [. . .] Towns, which lye a small distance from [. . .] and considering wee are not able to Protect 'em by detaching foot forces on all occasions for that by the extremity the heat, they [. . .] uncapable of marching and doing service afterwards, experience of which hath all cost many mens Lives, wherefore wee have resolved to give encouragement as formerly to all the Companys Servants to [. . .] and allow them Fifty fanams p^mensem towards the charge thereof, to commence from the 1^{mo}: February next, in consideration of which all such Horses and their acutrim^{ts}: shall be for the service of the Garrison, and to be sent upon any expedition as the Govern^r: or the Gov^r: and Councill shall think fitt, but if such horses shall be kild or spoild in the service of the Garrison, they are to be Paid for by the Hon^{ble}: Company, and to be valued by the Gov^r: and Council, or such indifferent persons as they shall appoint to do the same.

The Comp^s:
servants
allow'd 50
fan^s: each
(to such who
keeps horses)
p^mensem
[to] be for
ye: service
of ye:
Garrison.

THO: PITT.
FRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WBIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^s: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

Received Generall Letter from Fort St: David dated the 7th: Instant.

12th

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1701-2—

ATT A CONSULTATION

[TUES] DAY
13

Present

THOMAS PITT, President and Governour
 FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
 THOMAS MARSHALL
 JOHN MEVERELL

M^r: EMPSON *indispos'd.*[. . .]
1000 paid
for charges
[garrison]
& 1000
pag^s :
for y^e :
[Black]
Town
wall &c^s :

Order'd that one thousand Pagodas be paid M^r: Thomas Marshall Paymaster for defraying charges Garrison, and One thousand Pagodas for carrying on the Black Town wall and new works.

Letter from
St : David,
read.Generall Letter from Fort S^t : David dated the 7th : Instant read.[Two] bills of
Exch^s :
from St :
David
order'd
to be paid.
[Pag^s :] 288 :
12 paid into
Cash by the
arrac
farmers.

Order'd that Three hundred fifty Pagodas be paid M^r: William Fraser, and one hundred & ten Pagodas be paid M^r: Edward Keling, being [for] two Bills of Exchange drawn by the Dep. Gov^r : &c^s : Council of Fort S^t : David, both dated the [7th : Ins^t :].

Gruapa &c^s : arrack farmers pays into the R^t : Hon^{ble} : Companys cash Two hundred eighty three Pagodas and Twelve fanams on that Account.

The Comp^s :
acco^t :
Cash for
Decemb^r :
read.

The President read his Acco^t : of the R^t : H : [C :] cash for the month December last, Ballance being Pag^s : 89163 : 26 : 1.

[. . .]
Souldr :
& Entd :
[. . .]

Ordered that Diego de Sozao Joau de [M . .] and Manuel de Rosairo Topasses be entertained soldiers in this Garrison, and that Jn^o : [Pygro] be Entertained chief Cook at the usuall [Pay].

THO : PITT. M : EMPSON.
FRANCIS ELLIS. THOM^s : MARSHALL.
THO : WRIGHT. JOHN MEVERELL.

17

Ship Humphry & Charles, Robert Vickers Ma[ster] saild for Vizagapatam,
and

Ship Rubie Zachariah Stilgo Master saild for the Moldevas.
Received Generall Letter from Fort S^t : David dated the 13th : Instant.

MONDAY
19

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT, President and Governour
 FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
 JOHN MEVERELL THOMAS MARSHALL

M^r: EMPSON *indispos'd.*[Mint]
acco^{ts} : for
& n. Os : read.

The President Mintmaster read his acco^{ts} : for the months of October, November, and December last, particulars Viz^t :

Octobe ^r :	To Custom on Gold	...	...	Pa :	17 : 22 : 40
Novemb ^r :	To Ditto	...	...	"	17 : 13 : —
Decemb ^r :	To Ditto	...	...	"	28 : 27 : —

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1701-2—

[19th]

and pays into the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Comp^s: cash Pag^s: 2550: 17: 61 being the Ballance of the Mint acco^{ts}: to the end of December last, which was omitted to be Entered last month.

[Page] 2550: 17: 61 paid into Cash acco^t:

M^r: Thomas Marshall Paymaster, read his acco^{ts}: for the Month November last, particulars Viz^t:

[M^r:] acco^{ts}: for Nov^r: read.

Charges Garrison	Pa :	1,173 : 24
Charges Cattle	„	39 : 5
West Coast	„	180 : 26
Diet	„	538 : 1
Charges Generall	„	398 : 10
Charges Extraordinary	„	4 : 31
Acco ^t : presents	„	211 : 11
Metchlepatam	„	6 : 14
Fort S ^t : David	„	24 : 10
Charges Merchandize	„	261 : 11
Bengall Presidency	„	25 : 5
fortifications & repairs	„	32 : 5
	Pag ^s :	<u>2895 : 4</u>

Orderd that William Legravent be Discharg'd the Gunroom at his request.

[...] from y^e: Gunroom Discharg'd.

Generall Letter from ffort S^t: David dated the 13th: Instant, read.

[Letter] from ffort S^t: David read.

Orderd that Botchu Chittee and Sols Chittee be paid [. . .] thousand Pagodas each, being for two bills of Exchange drawn by the Deputy Govern^r: &c^a: Councill of Fort S^t: David both dated the 13th: Instant.

[...] ffort St: David bills orderd to be discharg'd.

The Ministers and Church Warders pays into the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Comp^s: cash seventy [five] Pagodas, being for a Peice of Ground sold as Ψ Consultation the 11th: October last.

Pag^s: 75 paid into cash for a pe: of Ground [sold the Ministers, &c^a].

Order'd that One thousand Pagodas be advanc'd to Paulo, &c^a: Washers for cureing the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Comp^s: cloth.

Pag^s: 1000, advanc'd to y^e: Washers.

There seeming to be a demand for Rupees at this time, 'Tis order'd that the Warehousekeeper sells what are of the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Comp^s: at Three hundred forty two Ψ One hundred Pagodas, and not under that price.

To sell rupees 342 Ψ 100 Pag^s:

THO: PITT.
FRANCOIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^s: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

Received Generall Letter from Metchlepatam dated the 8th: Instant &c^a: papers inclosed. 21

Ship [Gos] freight belonging to the seperate [. . .] Edw^d: Harrison Com^r: arrived from Emoy in China.

Ship Sarum Richard Phrip Comander arr^d: from the West Coast, by whom received Gen^l: Letter from the Deputy Govern^r: &c^a: Councill of York Fort dated the 8th: November last, &c^a: papers as Ψ List of the Pacquet, also Gen^l: Letter from Tryamong dated the 13th: ditto. 22nd

Received by private Pattamars Gen^l: Letters from Surat dated the 29th: September last advising their being yet under confinement. 23

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1701-2 —

ATT A CONSULTATION

SATURDAY
24TH :

Present

THOMAS PITT, PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
 FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
 JOHN MEVERELL THOMAS MARSHALL
 M^r : EMPSON *Indispos'd.*

[Pag^s :] 1000
 order'd y^e : for defraying charges Garrison.
 paym^t :
 [Pag^s :] 1000
 paid into M^r : Thomas Wright Warehousekeeper pays into the R^t : Hon^{ble} : Comp^s : cash
 Cash One thousand Pagodas for silver and goods sold.
 [West]Coast Generall Letter from York Fort dated y^e : 8th : November last, and from
 papers read : Tryamong dated the 13th : ditto &c^a : papers received therewith, all read.
 read.
 West Coast Order'd that Three thousand eight hundred forty seven Pag^s : and two fanams
 bills order'd be paid for the following bills drawn by the Govern^r : &c^a : Councill of York
 to be paid. Fort and Cheif Councill of Tryamong as by their Letter advices Viz^t :

FROM YORK FORT.

One bill payable to Mess ^{rs} : John Meverell & Francis Bett for Ry ^{ls} :	3728 : 3 : 1	Pa : 2193 :	[...]
One bill payable to Ditto "	200 : — :	" 117 :	[8]
One bill to Richard Phrip "	666 : 2 :	" 392 :	[2]
One bill to Tho : Wright "	44 : 2 :	" 26 :	[9]
	<u>Ry^{ls} : 4640 :</u>	<u>Pa : 2729 :</u>	<u>[1]</u>

FROM TRYAMONG.

One bill payable to Ri : Phrip	1900 : — : —	1117 : [23]
	<u>Ry^{ls} : 6540 :</u>	<u>3847 : [2]</u>

Letters re- Generall Letters from Metchlepatam dated the 8th : Instant, and from Surat
 ceived read : dated the 29th : September last &c^a : papers, all read.

Petition to This place having suffer'd much by ships unjustly seiz'd by the Arabs of
 y^e : King Muscat & Bassa at Judda, which has occasioned great clamours amongst the
 of England Inhabitants of all sorts in this place, chiefly through Dispair of any assistance
 & Letter to from the Government for procureing satisfaction for the same; The Govern^r : &
 the Company, Councill to pacifie 'em for the present, proposed the sending a Petition to the King
 read [being] of England and a Letter to the Company setting forth their agreivances and great
 a representa- Losses thereby, which Petition and Letter was read and agreed on as enter'd
 tion of after this Consultation.
 [Losses] sus- tained by the
 Inhabitants.

[Ship] Saru- Ship Bedford being not yet arrived from Bengall &c^a : and considering 'twill
 hired to fetch be too [late] in the year for her to go to ffort S^t : David to take in those Bales,
 Fort S^t : which would endainger her Passage for England, tis agreed that wee hire the
 David bales ship Sarum to fetch those bales hither and to Pay ffreight for 'em according to
 &c^a : custom the Company having no ship or Vessell for that or any other occasion, and
 [Pag^s :] 6000 tis agreed that the President pay the Warehousekeeper six thousand Pagodas to
 order'd to be send to Fort S^t : David [on] the R^t : Hon^{ble} : Companys account.
 sent [on her] thither.

[Abuses] on There being lately discovered the wicked Practices of some, who clip and rub
 y^e : coin, Pagodas, Tis agreed, that the following Paper be published by beat of Drum, and
 orders the same be fixt in all Languages at the severall Gates of y^e : City viz^t :
 [neces- sary for dis-
 covery.

Whereas wee are credibly inform'd that some ill-designing people, have adventured and presum'd to abuse the coin of this place by Clipping or rubbing of Pagodas and more especially Allumgeer Pagodas which tends to the ruin of all

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1701-2 —

[24th]

Trade and Commerce, for prevention whereof and [to] punish severely those who have or shall so offend, wee hereby declare, that whosoever shall make discovery or apprehend such offender or offenders shall forthwith bring [’em] before the Govern^r: or Justices of this place, and for his reward, shall be paid One hundred Pag^s:

Dated in Fort S^t: George this 24th: Jan^{ry}: 1701.

THO: PITT.
FRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^s: MARSHALL,
JOHN MEVERELL.

TO THE KINGS MOST EXCELLENT
MAJESTIE IN COUNCILL.

The humble Petition of Yo^r: Maj^{ties}:
most Dutyfull and Loyall Subjects Inhabi-
tants of the City of Madrass on the Coast
of Choromandell, in the East Indies.

Humbly Sheweth,

That wee your Majesties Peti[tioners] resideing in this place, having liberty of Trade in these parts from the East India Company Merchants of London trading to the East Indies, did in June 1695, equ[ipped] out a ship called the London, burthen about one hundred and twenty tons, Richard Williams Master to Bengall, and thence [. . .] she arrived safe, but in her return, April the 14th: she mett three [Arab] Ships off Muscatt, who took her and carr[ied] her into that Port, and made Prize both of Ship and Cargo Valued at about Five thousand pounds sterling. She had ten Europe men [. . .] board of her, three of which made their [Escape] and the others miserably perish’d in Prison who were most part your Majesties subjects and on the 18th: June 1700 did send hence a ship called the Friendship, Burthen One hundred Tuns, William Morrice Master to Surat who from thence went to Persia, and met with two Arab ships in the Gulph, was [. . .] on by them and carried to Muscatt, where they sold the Ship and Cargo, amounting about Eight thousand pound sterling, [besides] Armenian Goods of a great Value, and imprisond after a most Barbarous manner her ships Company, the Master, Mates [and] severall Officers being your Maj^{ties}: subjects.

Wee also in October 1699 sent a ship called the Diamond, Burthen about One hundred Tuns, John Cockroft Master to Bengall, and there to Lade for Judda in [the] Red Seas, who accordingly did, and proceed to the aforesaid Port, but looseing her Passage winter’d at Acheen, so that she did not [arrive] at Judda till March 1701, when they were promised by the Bassa freedome of Trade [and] the protection of the Port, upon which [they] Landed their Goods, and Sold to the Bassa [. . .] as p copys of the [. . .] Supercargoes & Commanders Letters to Mess^{rs}: Colt and Penning more particularly app[. . .] but soon after they were possess’d of the Goods they seiz’d the ship and the remaining part of the Cargo, which they made sale of, so that with what they had before in their hands amounting at least to £ 30,000 sterlings. They also seiz’d the supercargo and Comander, and what other Europe men did not make the escape, and murder’d some of ’em by their barba-rous imprisonment, and threaten to sell the persons of those Living, all w^{ch}: was upon pretence, that this was the ship that took an Arabs Ship, off the high[Land] of S^t: Johns near Surat the year before, at which time, this ship Diamond was at Moco, and return’d thence into this road, [in] September, whilst your Majesties four men of warr were here, and being inform’d that this place Judda being in some measure under the Government of the Grand Seige wee have represented this great Injustice by Letter to your Majesties Ambassador at Constantinople and your Consull at Grand Cayro.

[24th]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1701-2—

These our misfortunes, wee know not what cause to assign for 'em, unless [it] be as is reported thro' this country, that some of our Nation have most industriously endeavour'd to fix all Pyracies committed in [the old] East India Company and their factors, and on such as reside in [. . .] settlements, inculcating likewise into [. . .] natives, that let 'em seize what they w[ill of] ours, that wee have no power to make [our]selves restitution, nor will there be any [trouble] come to 'em thereon.

Wee having here most humbly represent[ed] to Your Majestie, the most notorious injustice wee have suffer'd from the Arabs of Masc[at] and Bassa of Judda, all amounting to at [least] Forty three thousand pound sterling, for the restitution of which, wee humbly impl[ore] that your sacred Majestie will be graciously pleased to extend your Royall protection [. . .] in granting us your Letters of reprizall, or in such manner as in your great wisdom shall be thought meet.

And your Petitioners as [in] Duty bound shall ever Pray.

EDWARD BARKHAM.	EDWARD HARRIS.	ARMI: GOSTLIN.	THOMAS PITT.
JAMES SOWDON.	GEORGE TOURVIL[L.]	EDW ^d : BAWGUS.	FRANCIS ELLIS.
WILLIAM STOW.	PETER GROSSIN.	CHA: ALLEYN.	THO: WRIGHT.
JOSHUA PAGE.	ROBERT RIDLER.	JN ^o : WESENDONCK.	MATT: EMPSON.
JOHN NICKS.	PETER DES POMMARE.	FRA: BROUGH.	THO: MARSHALL.
JOHN BERLU.	VICESSIMUS GRIFFITH.	THO: PLUMBE.	JN ^o : MEVERELL.
WILLIAM DEANE.	JN ^o : RUDGE.	TILEMAN HOULT.	DAN ^e : DU BO[IS.]
[THO: OGLE]THORPE.	PETER CURGENVEN.	JAMES ALLIX.	CHA: FLEETWOOD.
[JEREM: P]EACHIE.	WILLIAM JENNINGS.	W ^m : WARRE.	MATT: MEA[D.]
[.]	JAMES FRASER.		
[.]	FRANCIS SEATON.	WILL: FRASER.	RICH ^d : HU[NT.]
[JOHN CORNELISZ]	EDWARD RAWDON.	GEORGE HERON.	W ^m : GROSVEN[OR]
[.]			
[VILL: HEVENONGHAM]	EDMUND BUGDEN.	SAM ^l : HEATON.	EDW ^d : BULKLEY.
	DANIEL CHARDIN.	THO: MATHWS.	CHARLES BU[GDEN.]
	JOSEPH HILLEB.	JOHN COOKE.	THOM ^s : [HARRIS.]
	SAM ^l : GLOVER.	FRANCIS COOKE.	
	ROB[ERT INGRAM.]	PETER WALLIS.	
	[.]		

FORT ST: GEO: 24th: JAN^{ry}: 170 $\frac{1}{2}$.

TO THE HON^{ble}: THE GOV^r: DEPUTY
COMMITTEES FOR AFFAIRS OF R^t: HON^{ble}:
ENGLISH EAST INDIA COMPANY ATT THEIR
HOUSE IN [LEADEN-HALL] STREET, LONDON.

FORT ST: GEO: 24th: JAN^{ry}: 170 $\frac{1}{2}$.

S^{rs}.

Wee your President & Councill and all the Inhabitants of this Place, having of late sufferd great Losses, by unjust seizures of severall ships belonging to this port, to the amount of at least Forty three thousand pounds by which wee are not only much empover[ished] but also Discourag'd from Trading in these parts, which tends not only to our particular detriment, but very much to the prejudice of the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Company and the ruin of this Port, and finding no hopes of redress, unless it be by your means, wee have thought fitt to inclose a Petition for his Majestie, which wee desire may be deliver'd if you think fitt, and procure if possible such forces and Powers as may compell those that have injur'd us [to] make full satisfaction, and prevent their doing the like for the future, without [which] all trading is at an end in India [. . .] servants and freemen that reside [. . .] settlements, who by the custom [. . .]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1701-2—

[24TH]

Taxes they Pay, support the charge [. . .] besides wee fear the like misfortunes, are [. . .] great Distance from yourselves, for that the Arabs daily increase in strength & Insolence and by our last Letters from Surat, which was in November past, wee are advis'd that the Arabs have agreed all differences with that Port and have now leave to build and buy what shipping they please, which looks as if that Government had some further end in it, than the bare making a Peace with them, but rather that they resolve to contribute all they can, in making 'em as formidable as possible at sea, that so on all occasions their assistance may be of use to 'em against an Europe enemy.

Wee have too much reason to be jealous that that unhappy misfortune at Judda, may be justly attributed to the infamous and hellish contrivances of some of our own countrymen, who have struck at nothing in endeavouring to fix the Pyracies upon you and your ffactors abroad, and if that Bassa of Judda does what wee are advis'd of, in selling the Comander & super Cargoe, why may it not be a Precedent for the Arabs of Muscatt and the Moors throughout India, to do the same, and then what will become of all your subordinate ffactories. There are also many more dreadfull consequences to be infer'd from the late insolences of these Nations, and if they be not speedily called to an acco^t: and forc't to restitution for what is past, 'twill most certainly end in the utter ruine of your trade in these parts.

Wee have not further to add but [rely] wholly on your favour in procureing [. . .] means for satisfaction, without which [. . .] these losses will be severe upon us, and [the] times are such, that wee despair of ever [. . .] *retreiveing 'em. Wee wish prosperity [to] Yo^r: Affairs and are

Hon^{ble}: S^{rs}:Yo^r: most Obed^t: and Hum^{ble}: [Petitioners]

THEO: OGLETHORPE.	THOMAS LOVELL.	THOMAS PITT.
GEORGE LEWIS.	EDWARD HARRIS.	FRANÇOIS ELLIS.
RAND ^t : FOWKE.	GEORGE TOURVILL.	THO: WRIGHT.
BERN ^p : BENYON.	PETER GROSSIN.	MATT: EMPSON.
JOHN CORN ^l LISZ.	ROBERT RIDLER.	THO: MARSHALL.
VILL: HEVENONGHAM:	PETER DES POMMARE.	JOHN MEVERELL.
VICISSIMUS GRIFFITH.	DAN ^t : DU BOIS.	JN ^o : RUDGE.
CHARLES FLEETWOOD.	PETER CURGENVEN.	MATTHEW MEA[D.]
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	RICHARD HUNT.	JAMES FRASER.
WILLIAM [GROSVENOR.]	FRANCIS SEATON.	EDWARD BULK[LEY.]
EDW ^p : RAWDON.	CHARLES BUGD[EN]	JEREM: PEACHIE.
THOMAS HARR[IS.]	WILL: HOW.	HENRY DAVEN[PORT.]
EDMUND BUGDEN.	ABMI: GOSTLI[N.]	DAN ^t : CHARDIN.
EDW ^p : BAWGU[S.]	JOSEPH HILLER.	CHARLES ALLEYN.
SAM ^t : GLOVER.	JN ^o : WESENDON[CK.]	ROBERT INGRAM.
FRANCIS BROUG[H.]	THO: WIGMORE.	THOMAS PLUM[BR.]
JOSEPH LISTER.	TILEMAN HOU[LT.]	EDW ^p : BARKHAM.
JAMES ALLIX.	GULSTON ADDISON.	WILLIAM WAR[NE.]
JAMES SOWDON.	WILLIAM FRA[SER.]	JOSHUA PAGE.
GEORGE HERON.	JOHN NICKS.	SAM ^t : HEATON.
JOHN BERLU.	THOMAS MATHEW.	WILLIAM DEANE.
JOHN COOKE.	FRANCIS COOKE.	PETER WALLIS.

Early this morning sett out our Mulla for the Nabobs Camp, (he having 28 wrote the President to send him and Narrain) to remain there as our Vacqueel, who had verball Instructions to answer the compla[int] (if any should be made) against us of what kind soever, it being advis'd by our spies, that the Nabob with his army are near and upon their march to S^t: Thoma, but their design not known. Also went in our Mullas company, the Nobobs Gusbad[ar] whom he had sent to us some days past for Liquors, and carried forty bottles of Brandy Destill'd here with all manner of spices.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1701-2—

THURSDAY
29

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present . . .

THOMAS PITT, PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR

FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT

THOMAS MARSHALL

JOHN MEVERELL

M^r: EMPSON *sick*.Fort S^t:
David Letter
read; read.[Bill of]
Exch^a: from
Fort S^t:
David order'd
to be paid.[Ware]house
acco^t: for
Deer: [read]
Land custom
acco^t: for
Deer: read.General Letter from Fort S^t: David (received this morning) dated the 24th:
Instant, read.Order'd that Three hundred fifty eight Pagodas and two fanams be paid the
Presid^t: being for one bill of Exchange drawn by the Deputy Gov^r: & C^a:
Councill of Fort S^t: David dated the 22nd: Instant.M^r: Thomas Wright warehousekeeper read his warehouse acco^t: for m^o:
December last, and M^r: John Meverell read his Land Customs acco^t: for the
month December last, part[iculars] viz^t: —

Choultry Custom	... ..	Pa ^s : 100: 28: []
Rubie Brokers	... ..	„ 43: 11: []
Registering Slaves	... ..	„ .: 16: []

Pag^a: 144: 20: [4]The Nabab &
great forces
wib: him
come to S^t:
Thoma.
All designa
suspected
from them.
Measures
taken for
defence of
the place.Nabob Doud Cawn, Duan and Buxie arriveing this night at S^t: Thoma with con-
siderable forces of horse and foot, and [the] occasion of their comeing being vari-
ous[ly] reported, and wee being jealous that there are ill designs on foot against this
Place to prevent their effecting which, wee re[solved] to make-ourselves as form-
adable as poss[ible] for which end, have taken the following resolutions Viz^t:

That the Train'd bands of this city be immediately rais'd.

That tomorrow the Portuguez Malh[tia] be fais'd and Posted at y^e: Out
works.That both our Company soldiers lye [with] their arms night & day dureing
[. . .] Encampment so near us.That Two hundred rashboots be taken into service, to Guard our out [Town]
and the Companys cloth at y^e: way.That what Lascars not exceeding 60 [or] 70 be entertain'd to assist y^e: Gun
[room].That tomorrow morning our Bra[miny] Paupa be sent to our Mulla in[the]
Nabobs camp, and both of 'em to go with a complement from the President to the
Nabob, Duan and Buxie, and carry with 'em a small Present of Rosewater, Acheen
oranges and sweetmeats.Dep. Gov^r:
& C^a: at York
[Fort] their
bond for fine
[Ben-ja-min]
bot: acco^t:
the Comps:
and taken up
by [P]hrip
order'd to be
paid.Cap^t: Richard Phrip presenting us an original Bond sign'd by the Dep:
Gov^r: & C^a: Councill of York Fort dated the 18th: Nov^r: 1700 for Ryalls 1776:
3: 1 which [he at their] request and order took up at Padang of [Captain John]
Reanox [. . .] being for fine Benjamin [bought] for acco^t: the R^t: Hon^{ble}:
Company of said [Rean]ox, and [y^e:] Bond running at interest to him
and the same remaining to be paid Cap^t: Phrip, I[t's] therefore agreed and
ordered that wee take up said Bond, Cap: Phrip giving us his for the
repayment, provided wee receive no advices thereof from the Dep. Gov^r: &
Councill.THO: PITT.
FRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOMAS: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

---FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1701-2---

[29TH]

About 11 a Clock this night receive'd ad[vice] from our Mulla, that he had waited [on] the Nabob, who seem'd very pleasant, [but] the Duan otherwise, and that the Na[bob] had something to say to him tomorrow.

This day our Mulla and Braminy Paupa waited on the Nabob, Duan and Buxie, as was yesterday order'd, who were very kindly received, from which wee in[fer] (it being the opinion also of many [of the] Natives) that they are working some [ill] designs against us.

80

The Nabob sent his Chubdar as a safe Guard to Egmore &c^a: new Towns.
Ship Johanna Francisco de Saa Pilot [arrived] from Macow in China.

81

FEBRUARY
3RD Mo
3

This and the two preceeding days offer'd nothing material to be enter'd in the Diary.

Gopah Naigue a considerable man in the Country coming to make the Gov^r: a Vissit, 'twas thought fitt with the advice of the Council to present him wth; five yards of fine scarlet broad cloth, a sword blade and two Looking Glasses, his relations being the persons that procured the King of Golcondahs Phirmaund for the settlement of this Place, and the cheif of his retinue being Tashereif'd with five yards of red Perpetuanoes and the rest rosewater sprinkled with Beetle, they all went away, after passing great encomiums upon the place and justice of the English Government.

4

ATT A CONSULTATION

[FEBRUARY]
WEDNES-
DAY 4TH

Present

THOMAS PITT, PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEYERELL
M^r: EMPSON sick.

Order'd that one thousand Pagodas be paid M^r: Thomas Marshall Paymaster for defraying Charges Garrison.

[Page.]
1000 Order'd
ye: Paym^r.
Nabob has
said nothing
[to] our
Mulla, the
severall
[days] atten-
ded him
Mulla order'd
to wait on ye:
Nabob & re-
ceive his
comds:
Nabobs an-
swer.

The Nabob having been severall days at S^t: Thoma, and our Mulla attending him, whom he sent for before he arriv'd there, pretending great business of importance, and having not as yet imparted anything, he was order'd yesterday to wait on the Nabob to receive his Comands and know the occasion of his being sent for, who received for answer that he expected some English men to come to him, and that too not without a Present, pretending how much he had been our freind, having never wrote agst: us to Court, nor inform'd the King of our revenues, to whom was due a great[sum] for Arrears thereof; The Mulla return'd this morning to S^t: Thoma to carry[an] answer to what the Nabob demanded, 'twas resolv'd, That wheareas he had sent for the English, French, Dutch, Dean & Portuguez (from which wee infer [and] are jealous, that he has an order from the King to oblige all Europeans on [this] side the Country to give security for all Pyracies comitted in these seas, as they have forc't 'em to do at Surat) that no English go, besides should any be sent wee could not avoid a Present going with 'em, which would be of ill consequence to the Companys affairs for the future, wee having given him a Present about six months since, which would not only be pleaded hereafter as customary [by] himself, but by all succeeding Nabobs: And as to our revenues, wee order'd our Men to tell him, that they were rais'd only upon our own people and such acquir'd considerable fortunes in our service, and that wee were ready to Demonstrate [not] only that wee daily gave subsistance [to] at least Two hundred thousand people subjects to the Mogull, but that there also arose yearly by the trade of this Place a vast sum to the Kings treasury, and whereas wee imported to a great amount silver and Gold, wee Exported nothing but the Product of the Country and the labour of his people, and that rather than [bee] subject to such frequent Presents, 'twoud be more the Companys advantage that

Our Mulla to
return to S^t:
Thoma.
Resolutions
upon ye:
Nabobs
demands.

[Message] to
be carried to
the Nabob.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1701-2 —

[4th]

the King gave us some years to get in our Effects, and then Demolish our settle^m: and Quit his Country, and this message, the Mulla is order'd to deliver, resolveing to send no English nor Present.

THO: PITT.
FRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^s: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

- 5 Received Overland Generall Letter from Metchlepatam dated the 29th: past with the Bedfords 2^d: bill Lading for 202 bales, amounting to Pag^s: 45,482: 24 adviseing her being Dispatch'd the 28th: past.
- 6 Ship Bedford arrived from Bengall and y^e: N^oern ffactorys, by whom rec^d: Generall [Letters] from each place, (as ſ^ee the dates in the following Consulation) wth: the severall papers in the respective Lists.

FRIDAY
6th

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT, PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r:
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
THO: MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL
M^r: EMPSON sick.

Letters read:
read:

General Letters from Bengall dated the 24th: December, from Vizagapatam dated the 16th: January, and from Metchlepatam the 28th: & 29th: ditto &c^a: papers receiv'd there read.

Metchle-
patam bill
order'd to be
paid.

Order'd that five hundred Pagodas be paid Mess^{rs}: Wright and Addison, being [for] one bill of Exchange drawn by the Chief &c^a: Councill of Metchlepatam dated the 28th: past.

Bales &
stores to be
unladen from
ye: Bedford.

The Warehousekeeper is order'd to use all the expedition imaginable for unloading the brown Betteelas from Vizagapatam and stores from Bengall on board the Bedford.

Pag^s: 1000
order'd to be
paid y^e:

Order'd that One thousand Pagodas be paid M^r: Thomas Marshall Paymaster for defraying charges Garrison.

Paym^r:
Pag^s: 138
paid into
Cash[by] y^e:
Land Custome-
mer.

M^r: John Meverell Land Customer pays into R^t: H: Comp: Cash One hundred thirty eight Pag^s: on that account.

Provisions &
Goods stop'd
by Moors.

This morning early wee had news brought us, that the Nabob had stop'd all Provisions and all Goods comeing in and going out of this Town, and particularly some Cloth of the Companys comeing, which soon after, wee were advis'd he had carried to S^t: Thoma, before wee could draw out our forces to resquie it; and wee discover'd severall bodys of horse marching at a distance without our bounds, and about noon, our Mulla return'd from S^t: Thome adviseing us the Nabob had sent for him, and show'd him the Kings order and given him a copy thereof, translate of which is enter'd after this Consultation, so wee immediately rais'd our Train^{'s}: bands and Portuguez Malitia of this place, and appointed 'em their particular Posts for the defence thereof.

[Mulla]
from S^t:
Thoma
[brou]ght the
Kings orders
(deliver'd
him by y^e:
Nabob) [for]
seixing
all Euro-
peans.

THO: PITT
FRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^s: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1701-2 —

6th

TRANSLATE OF THE HOSBULHOCUM FROM THE KING,
WITH ASSED CAWNS SEAL, DATED 16th: NOV^r: 1701
IN THE 45 YEAR OF THE KINGS REIGNE.

ASSED
CAWN.

To DOUD CAWNE, ALL HEALTH.

The English & other Europeans having enter'd into a Contract to defend our Subjects from Pyracies committed on the Seas, notwithstanding they have Seiz'd and plunder'd Moors [and] therefore I have wrote all Subas & Duan that all manner of Trade be interdicted with those Nations throughout our Dominions, and that you Seize on all the Effects where ever they can be found, and take 'em carefully in your Possession, sending an Inventory thereof to me. and 'tis likewise further order'd, that you confine their persons, but not to close imprisonment. I write you this by the Kings Command, which You are to Obey and know that this is a firm Decree for so doing, an answer to which, with the news that relates hereunto, wee demand with all expedition.

The same contents wrote the Duan.

The Mullas Declaration deliver'd here upon his return from S'. Thoma.

This day the Nabob, Duan, Umain Beague and Mahomed Amin Musheriff 6th sent for me to the Duans house, when the Nabob told me that the great God knows, that he ever had a hearty respect for the English, and did never wish 'em any hurt, saying, here is the Hosbulhocum which the King has sent me, and the same to the Duan to Seize their ffactorys and all their Effects, which as I stile myself the Kings Slave, I must obey him, tho' says he, wee dont care to fight 'em, but in case they begin, wee are ready. The Nabob likewise told me, that we had receiv'd of the late wreck (Advice frigate) Seven hundred thousand Pagodas, which appertains to the King, and wee must be answerable for it, or if wee have any Phirmaunds to this purpose, wee should show 'em him, w^{ch} is the reason your effects are Seiz'd by the King's Orders, whose Command wee must all obey.

I did see the two Husbulhocums, one to the Nabob and one to the Duan, the one Sealed with wax the other with Ink, to which the Nabob bid me send an answer, The Duan at the same time telling me, that I should not be dejected, for they would be answerable for double what should be lost.

Upon receipt of the Hosbulhocum and the Mullas Declaration the President 6th [wrote] the Nabob as follows.

To HIS EXCELL^y: DOUD CAWNE.

Since I wrote your Excell^y: the morning, just as the Letter was come to You, our Mulla came to me, who shew'd me the copy of an order said to be from the great Assed Cawn, chargeing all Europe [ans] with Pyracie, and that by a Writing they are answerable for the same. Wee have been inform'd, that there was such a Writeing extorted from the English, French and Dutch [at] Surat, which amongst us is of no value being forc't from us, nor will the same be regarded more particularly by us, who have been great sufferers by the Pyrats ourselves, and besides, our King have not been at so little charge as Two hundred thousand Pagodas [to] extirpate those villains.

The Goods you have Seiz'd too[sic]day, [we] doubt not but you were Advis'd what value was thereof.

And as to what Yo^r: Excell^y: was pleased to say relateing to the wreck, wee have the Law of God and all nations on our Side, for no Ship isa wreck, whilst her proprietors keep possession, and had you taken the least thing of her, you must have been accountable, as you will be for many other things you have already done.

Your Hosbulhookum says, wee are not to be close confin'd, and yo^r. Excell^y: said to the Mulla that you care not to fight us, but are resolv'd if possible to

6TH

— FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1701-2 —

starve us by stopping all Provisions, wee can put no other construction on this, than declaring a Warr with all Europe Nations, and accordingly wee shall act.

THOMAS PITT.

Dated in Fort St. George 6th February 170 $\frac{1}{2}$

A Letter was also wrote the Duan, referring him to the above.

SATURDAY
7TH

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT, PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
 FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
 THO : MARSHALL
 JOHN MEVERELL
 M^r : EMPSON. Sick.

[Letters]
 to ye
 Subordinate
 [Factorys]
 read.
 Letters from
 Nabob, Duan
 and Answers,
 read.
 Moors
 plundering
 ye: Out
 Towns causes
 many thou-
 sands of ye:
 Inhabitants
 to leave ye:
 place.

The farms of
 Tobacco and
 Beetle to
 cease and
 any to steal
 it into Town.

Generall Letters to Fort St. David, Metchlep^m. and Vizagapatam all of this Date, read, approv'd and sign'd the purport being to acquaint 'em of our circumstances and to caution 'em thereof.

Letters from the Nabob, Duan and answers, all read, as enter'd after this Consultation.

This day the Nabobs forces plundered our out Towns of some Straw and Paddy drove away the Inhabitants and the poor people that Liv'd in our Suburbs black Town being so intimidated by the approach of the Moors Army and the preparations wee made for our Defence severall thousands deserted Us; and the [farmers] of the Tobacco and Beetle complaining [that] they could not collect the Revenues by re[ason] of these troubles, and more particularly Beetle being stop'd, which would in few days occasion great clamours amongst the Inhabitants, so that for the encourage[ment] for all to steal it in, we have order'd that the farmers cease from collecting the Revenues till the Troubles are over.

THO : PITT. M : EMPSON.
 FRANCIS ELLIS. [THOM^s : MARSHALL.]
 THO : WRIGHT. [JOHN MEVERELL.]

Translate.

FROM DOUD CAWNE NABOB TO Y^r GOV^r : OF CHINNAPATAM.

I received your Letter and observe the contents thereof, and as to what you write about stopping Provisions and Goods and your Trade, 'tis done by the Kings order, as a means to interdict your Trading. You say that the King of England has spent 2,00,000 Pag^s. to Destroy the Pyrats, which was our King made Sensible of, it would Redound to your advantage.

You also wrote something else, but as for me I have no other order from the King than mention'd to you, but if you have any ill designs, I know how to deal with you, but I give you my best advice, because I wish you well.

Translate

FROM DUAN MAHOMED SYDE TO THE GOV^r : OF CHINNAPATAM.

I received your kind Letter and observe the Contents thereof, as also of that you wrote the Nabob, which I take particular notice of, whereunto the Nabob has given his necessary answer, which you may observe. What can I write more.

To NABOB DOUD CAWNE.

I received yo^r. Excell^y. Letter and observe the contents, and as I take it [in] that paper you call the Kings order, there is nothing about stopping Provisions for that, in all parts of the world is publi[shing] a Warr between nation and nation, thô [we] have sufficient for our people for two years besides the Sea open to us.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1701-2 —

[7th]

That our King has been at 200,000 [Pag^a.] charge to suppress Pyrats, is a thing k[nown] to all Nations, as also to yours, for four men of warr were in this road.

Wee have liv'd in this Country near hundred years, and never had any ill design nor can yo^r: Excell^y: or any one else charge [us] with any, and 'tis very hard that such [unrea]sonable orders should be Issued out against us only, when they relate to all Europeans none excepted as I can perceive, and whether it be for the good of your Kingdome to [issue] such orders in execution, Your Excell^y: [is the] best judge.

Wee are upon the Defensive part so shall continue, Remembring the [un]speakeable damages you have not only [done] Us in our Estates, but also in our Reputation w^{ch}: is far more valuable to Us and [will be] most resented by the King of our Nation.

Dated in Madarasapatam the [. . .].

To MAHOMUD SYDE DUAN.

I received your Hon^{rs}: Letter as also the Nabobs, and observe the contents, and can only say, that wee have hard measure on all acco^{ts}: but whereas wee have justice to the last degree on our Side; wee hope our Arms will prevail, so as to publish our integrity and innocencie to the world.

Dated in Madraspatam this 7th: Feb^{ry}: 170 $\frac{1}{2}$.

THOMAS PITT.

Dispatch'd Generall Letters to Fort S^t: David. Metchlepatam and Vizagapatam all of this date, incloseing translate of the Mogulls Hosulhookum for the seizing of all Europeans, and giving leave to the two latter places to withdraw hither; if they apprehended that order would any ways effect them. 7

About noon wee had news brought us from our Out Guards, that a party of horse were drawing down towards our washers, who had cloth in their hands to a very considerable amount, upon which wee sent out a party of horse and foot to protect the same, whose appearance caus'd 'em to march off. 8

Ship Sarum Christopher Dixon Comander arrived from Fort S^t: David, by whom Rec^d: Generall Letter from the Dep^y: Gov^r: &c^s: Coun^{ll}: dated 6th: Instant, with Bill Lading for 430 bales Calicoes of the Hon^{ble}: Comp^y. 9

ATT A CONSULTATION

FRIDAY
9th.

Present

THOMAS PITT, PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
 THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEYKRELL
M^s: EMPSON *indispos'd*.

The Warehousekeeper is order'd [to send] on board the Bedford, 430 bales receiv'd [from] Fort S^t: David ꝓ Ship Sarum.

To Traverse bales on board the Bedford. Fort S^t: David Letters, read. Matters with: the Moors not to be accommodated by Letters. They would have a judicious person sent to 'em. Mulla to go.

Generell Letters from Fort S^t: David dated the 5th: and 6th: Instant, both [read].

Last night the Governour received Letter from the Duan, the purport of [which] was, that matters were not to be acco[mmodated] by Letters, but by sending some judicious person, whereupon the Governour [summoned] a Council, with the Mayor, Military and Cheif Inhabitants of the place to consider what was most proper to be done, upon which 'tis resolv'd to send our Mulla, [who by] reason of his Cast, they dare not affront or abuse, who is to hear what they have

[9th]

— FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1701-2 —

to [say] but answer to nothing, till he has dir[ection] from the Gov^r: and accordingly this [night] he is order'd to go to S^t: Thoma.

THO: [PITT.] M: EMPSON.
FRANCIS ELLIS. THO^s: MARSHALL.
[THO: WRIGHT.] JOHN MEVERELL.

This day again, wee had many thousands of the Inhabitants deserted their habitations, being mostly women and Children. Wee heard that the Nabob had taken four English men Prisoners at S^t: Thoma comeing Overland from Fort S^t: David, being some sailors belonging to the Advice frigate and Soldiers of that place, who had leave to come hither.

10

The Merchants acquaints, that the Moors have seiz'd 40 Ox Loads of the Comp^r: cloth and carried it into S^t: Thoma, being come away before their orders could reach their ffactors for not sending more, and they further acquaint Us, that they understand the Nabob has sent to seize all cloth in the Weavers hands with their Accompts.

WEDNES-
DAY 11TH

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT, PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL.

Honble:
Comp.
Acco^t:
Cash
[Secre]tary
Acco^t: Fees
[Jan^r:]
read.

The President read his acco^t: of the R^t: Honble: Comp^r: Cash for the month of January last, Ballance being Pag^s: 39,865: 13: and Charles Bugden Secretary read his Acco^t: Fees of Passes for ditto month, and pays into the R^t: Honble: Comp: Cash Pag. 2: 24 being their part.

Stores of
Powder &
shot to be
provided
for this
place & Fort
S^t: David.

'The Warehousekeeper is order[ed to deliver] the Storekeeper Forty Candy Salt[petre to make] into Powder, and that the latter bu[y . . .] Brimstone for that use and the [Warehouse]keeper is further order'd to deliver the Forty Candy Lead to make into shot, [. . .] that he send fifty bags of Saltpetre [to Fort] S^t: David wth ship Sarum, and the Pa[ymaster] to Buy and send likewise five Candy Brimstone thither.

A Letter
to yo^e:
French,
Dutch &
Dean about
our present
circums-
tance, with
the Moors,
read.

This day again the Governour [summoned] a Generall Council, and produc'd a Letter [which he] had wrote to the french, Dutch and De[ans to] advise 'em of our circumstances and [the] occasion thereof, also the necessity of [our] joining together in this matter (at [Council] after this Consultation) which was [ordered] & agreed that it should be translated [into] Portuguez, but to defer the sending [of it] tomorrow night, in expectation to [hear] some news from our Mulla before that.

Persons
appointed
to View &
report what
necessary
to be cut
&c^a: for
the safety
of yo^e:
place.

In regard that severall houses and [gardens] lye very near the new wall and works of Black Town, Tis order'd that Mess^{rs}: Empson, Marshall, Chardin, Affleck, Seaton, Sin[. . .] and Gunner view the same and report [what] is necessary to be cut and puld down for safety and good of the place.

Red earth &
overplush of
the Bedfords
Kintlage
sent from
Bengall to
be continued
on board.

The President and Council of Bengall having Laden a parcell of red earth for the Bedford Kintlage, when they thought they should not be able to procure enough Saltpetre but afterwards unexpectedly meeting with more than the Kintlage of the Ship, desired us to take out the red earth, which will not vend here, and put the Company only to the charge of fetching it ashore and G^ddown Room, for which reason wee have sold the same to Cap^t: Hudson at Invoice price,

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1701-2—

[11th]

and continue the Saltpetre over and above his Kintlage, it being according to his request in writing, which paper is order'd to be sent the Company on said Ship.

Order'd that the old Silver Plate received p Ship Sarum from the West Coast be deliver'd the Steward, who is to melt it down and take charge thereof.

[Old silver]
plate sent
from [west
coast] deliv'd:
ye: Steward.
[Comp:]

Having occasion for Godown room for Grain &c: It is agreed that the Comp: Silver being Twenty four chests be deposited in one of the Presidents Lodging rooms, till the present troubles of the Moors are over.

Silver to be
De[posit]ed
in ye: Gov:
Lodgings.

THO: PITT.
FRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^s: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

DRAUGHT OF A LETTER WROTE IN PORTUGUEZ
TO THE FRENCH, DUTCH & DEANS
GOVERN^{rs}: & COUNCILL AT POLIOHERRY,
NEGAPATAM AND TRINGOMBAR VIZ^t:
HON^{ble}: &c^a:

Some days since [. . .] arrived Doud Cawn at St: Thoma, with [con]siderable forces of horse and foot, when [pre]tended great friendship to us, but daily [endeavouring] to get us to send some English [men] Vissit him, which wee excus'd, knowing [they] had sent for people of all the Europe Na[tions] which made us jealous, 'twas about [some]thing relateing to the Pyrats, so at [last] seeing, wee resolv'd to send no English, shew'd our Vacqueel an order from the [President] copy of which comes inclos'd, and [as we were] inform'd, he has also an order to seize [the] heads of all Europe Nations, and hee himself to carry 'em up to the King or make 'em sign a Paper to Pay what his Subjects [had] Lost by Pyrats. Hee has already seiz'd a considerable quantity of Goods of Ours, [&] also our Merchants ffactors and Weavors in the country, and stop'd all Provisions comeing into this Place, and intercept'd Letters, and what else he can effect he [will] not wee beleive leave unattempted, and are sure hee intends, as he prevails [how] it shall be a Leading card to all Europeans in consideration of which, wee think wee are all equally concern'd, and beleive wee should find it our Interest to join and assist each other in this matter, which if you Approve off, wee desire you'l assist us with some provisions and men, which may be a means to keep off the evill Day from your selves, resolveing never to comply with their unreasonable and unjust demands.

Wee defer'd sending you the foregoing till wee had heard from our Vacqueel in the Nabobs camp, who return'd this day and gave us an acco^t: of the unreasonable demands of the Nabob, which was, that wee must Surrender our estates and fortifications into their hands, for that the King would suffer none to be in his Country, saying, that if wee were Merchants, wee had no need of Fortifications and many other unaccountable expressions, which makes us think, there can be noe accommodation, but such as may tend to our ruine and all Europeans. Wee desire your speedy answer to.

Hon^{ble}: &c^a:
Yo^r: most faithfull ffrriends
& hum^{ble}: Servants.

THOMAS PITT. MATT: EMPSON.
FRANCIS ELLIS. THO: MARSHALL.
THOM: WRIGHT. JOHN MEVERELL.

FORT ST: GEORGE
12th: FEB^{ry}: 170 $\frac{1}{2}$.

[11rs]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1701-2—

The Generall Letters to Metchlepatam [and] Vizagapatam of the 7th: Instant and Dis[patched] that day, being intercepted by the Moors [at] Policat & carried to S^t: Thoma, Duplicate again forwarded, with an addition to [bear] this date, by means of a Poligar.

News was also brought us, that a Generall Pacquet from the Dep. Gov^r: & C^o: Council of Fort S^t: David was intercepted by Doud Cawn at S^t: Thoma.

12

Received ☞ Cattamaran Generall Letter [from] the Dep^r: Gov^r: & C^o: Council of Fort S^t: David [dated] the 10th: Instant, with copy of another [dated] 7th: ditto, (the original being yesterday [seized] by the Moors) with copys of severall other papers as ☞ List of that pacquet.

THURSDAY
do:

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT, President & Governour
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THO: MARSHALL
M^r: MEVERELL *Indispos'd.*

Letters from
and to Fort
St: David,
read.
Bales of this
place to be
Laden on y^e:
Bedford.
[Mulla re]-
turns from
y^e [Nabob-]
relates what
was [told]
him.

Generall Letter from Fort S^t: David [dated] the 10th: Instant, with copy of another dated the 7th: ditto (the original being intercept[ed by] Doud Cawn) read, also Letter to dittos [of] this date, read and approved.

The Warehousekeeper is orderd to Lade on board the Bedford, what bales of Calicoes here, as the Comander calls for them.

This day the Governour Summond a Gen^l: Council, to acquaint 'em with what Message the Mulla had brought from the Nabob at S^t: Thoma which was such rodamantade stuff, that wee could hardly give credit to it, he demanding Possession of our Mint; That his people should come into our Town, View our Godowns and take an Acco^t: of our Estates, and that wee should put one hundred men of theirs in possession of the Black Town, and then hee would write to the King that wee had obey'd his order, and that hee wo^d: write and make an attestation in our Behalvs, unto which wee must wait an answer, otherwise he would fall in upon us and make us Surrender by force of Arms, and cutt us all off: hee also told the Mulla, that if we're Merch^{ts}: what need had wee of such a fortification and so many Guns, which is an Argument that has been much us'd by the new Comp^s: servants, since their dropping into this Country, and as wee have been inform'd, the same has been urg'd to the King and the great men of the Kingdome at the Camp.

Twas agreed that no answer be returnd to this message, as not being worth our takeing notice of, but Tacitly to Defie their Threats.

[No] answer
to be made
the [nabob]
[Pepper]
bot: for the
Comp^s: &
sent 'em ☞
Bedford.

There being a parcell of Pepper in Town brought lately from the West Coast, Tis order'd that the same be bought for the Company, Cap^t: Hudson allowing the over plush of the Companys price, and that the Warehousekeeper Ships the same aboard the Bedford [if] the Comander desires it.

Letter &
protest from
the Bishop of
St: Thoma
and the
Gov^rs:
answer.

There being a report of our sending ships into S^t: Thoma Road, to Batter the place (the Nabob making it his refuge) so intimidated the Portuguez there, that the Bishop sent us a Letter and Protest. [The] Translates are enter'd after this Consultation and the Governours answer thereto.

THO: PITT.
FRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^s: MARSHALL.

S^r:

Supposing the Advice that I [have] to be true, that Your Hon^r: was resolved to [send] a ship or two to this Port to Bomb the City, [with] intention

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1701-2—

[11th]

to Destroy it, was the reason of [my] writing this, and to present Yo^r: Hon^r: y^e: in[closed] Protest, in the first place, humbly desire your Hon^r: to desist from your Intent, since the Inhabitants have not deserv'd it, who on all occasions have behaved themselves as his friends and thankfull for the kindnesses Yo^r: Hon^r: has treated them withall, but when Yo^r: Hon^r: will not desist, I offer the inclosed Protest in the name of the King of Portugall, whose City this is. Your Hon^r: ought not to think strange of this Protest, for intreating according to our Justice and right, it is not against the Rules of Friendship and good will, which I owe your Hon^r: and from thence I hope your Hon^r: will accept of it, with the courtisie wherewith I offer it. God preserve Yo^r: Hon^r: &c^a.

S^t: Thoma 22^d: [12?] February 170 $\frac{1}{2}$.

Your Hon^r:
Hum^{ble}: Servant & Friend
BISHOP OF MELIAPUR.

TO THE GOVERN^r: OF MADRASS.

Don Gaspar Alfonso Bishop of the city of S^t: Thoma and Meliapur and of his Majesties Councill, by the absence of the Deceased Cap^t: More Lucas Luis de Oliveira, Wee understand by a constant report from Madrass, that Yo^r: Hon^r: with the advice of your Councill has made ready one or two Ships with Instruments of warr to come to this Port and destroy this City of S^t: Thoma, and supposing that wee persuade ourselves that this is only a Report and that Yo^r: Hon^r: will not put in execution what is said, this being a city of the King of Portugall (and under his flagg) wherein there is a Bishop Cap^t: More, Ovidore and other officers (accustom[ary] in a city) made by him, and that your Hon^r: will not break nor act against the Peace over so many years between the Crowns of the Serene Kings of great Brittain & Portugall chiefly since the Inhabitants of this city [have] not given any cause thereof, but rather showed themselves on all occasions as [true] friends, but when Your Hon^r: dos resolve against these reasons, and break the friendship between the two crowns, wee do protest [against] Yo^r: Hon^r: once and many times, as to the [rights] and customs of this place in behalf of [y^e: king] of Portugall and to this City for all the Evills [and] Damages that shall thereby Succeed, of all [which] Yo^r: Hon^r: is to be accountable to the most S[erene] King of Great Brittain, to whom shall be represented all the Prejudice you do to the [king] of Portugall and this city, and wee desire [you] to accept of this Protest with the Courti[sy with which] wee offer it unto You, for the good of our Just & right. S^t: Thoma 22^d: [12?] February 170 $\frac{1}{2}$.

DON GASPAR ALFONSO BSHP OF [MELIAPUR].

TO HIS LORDSHIP THE BISHOP OF S^t: THOMA.

I received Your Lordships Letter [with] the Protest and observe the contents ther[eof] and shall take due care to preserve the union between their Majesties the King of Portugall and the King of Great Brittain, and the friendship that is between Yo^r: L^d:ship &c^a: and us, for which I have a great value, not in the least doubting, that Yo^r: L^d:ship or any of yo^r: nation, will by advice or otherwise give any assistance to our unreasonable and unjust Enemies, so craveing Yo^r: L:ships Blessing for success to our arms against 'em and wishing you all health & prosperity, I am

Fort S^t: George
12th: Feb^r: 170 $\frac{1}{2}$.

Yo^r: Lordships most Obedient
Humble Servant
THO: PITT.

Our Mulla return'd to S^t: Thoma, and order'd to remain there to advise us of all Occurrences from time to time.

Dispatchd Ψ Cattamaran for Fort S^t: David (to be forwarded thence) our Letters to Policherry Negapatam & Trincombar all of yesterdays date, the Draught being enter'd in this Diary, incloseing also translate of the Mogulls Hosbullhookum.'

[13TH]

— FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1701-2 —

M^r: Chardin acquaints the President he has received Ψ Cattamaran a Letter from the french Gov^r: at Policherry, which advises, that a Gusbadar with six horse were come there from Doud Cawn, to desire their Assistance of Ships and men against this place, but the Gov^r: pleading great Business, excus'd hearing the message upon their arriv[al] and that night Dispatch'd their three Ships for Europe; also advis'd, that the Nabob had sent for the french Second to come to him but they were told, he being Sick could not go.

14 Ship Pearl Samuel Heaton Commander [arrived] from Amoy in China, and brought a Letter from M^r: Gabriel Roberts Supra Cargo of the Loyall Cooke, by which 'tis fear'd he will try to finish his business so timely as to save Passage through the streights of Mala[cca] but must go by the way of Batavia [which] will make it June or July ere hee arrives here.

News brought from S^t: Thoma, that one thousand Poligars are come down to Doud Cawn's Assistance, and now in S^t: Thoma.

15 Sent the Mulla at S^t: Thoma to be delivered the Nabob, Duan & Buxie Forty-eight [China] Oranges, there being no more good br[ought] which were kindly accepted but the D[uan] bid the Mulla write the Gov^r: to send One hundred more, that he might send 'em[to] Court, which is understood to be One hun[dred] Shoes of Gold, or so many thousand Pag[odas] or Rupees.

16 Dispatch'd Ψ an Inhabitants Pattamar [. . .] Letter to S^r: John Gayer &c^t: Council at Sur[at] of this date, inclosing the translate of Mogulls Hosbul-hookum and the proceedings of Doud Cawn.

MONDAY
16TH

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT, PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r:

FRANCIS ELLIS

THOMAS WRIGHT

MATTHEW EMPSON

THOM. MARSHALL

JOHN MEVEBELL.

[Pag^t: 1000]
Order'd the
Paym^r:
Acco^{ts}: for
Deor^t: read.

Order'd that One thousand Pag. be paid M^r: Thomas Marshall Paymaster for defraying charges Garrison.

M^r: Thomas Marshall Paymaster read his Acco^{ts}: for the month December last, particulars Viz^t:

Charges Garrison	...	...	...	Pag:	1472	: 30 :
Charges Extraordinary	...	...	...	"	3	: 31 :
Charges Diet	...	...	...	"	305	: 17 :
Charges General	...	...	...	"	436	: 19 :
Acco ^t : Present	...	...	...	"	3	: 16 :
Charges Cattle	...	...	...	"	47	: — :
West Coast	...	...	...	"	185	: 28 :
ffortifications & Repairs	...	...	...	"	53	: 20 :
					Pag:	2508 : 17 :

Freemen's
horses for
ye : service
to be main-
tained by
them.
Necessaries
for ye :
Hospital to
be provided.
Paym^r: to
supply the
Pedde
Naigue &
the severall
Casts with
money to
pay their
poun

In regard of the present troubles wee are under and the necessity wee have of horse, and for encouragement of all the Comp. Serv^{ts}: and freemen that have horse and that will lend 'em during these troubles, wee order that the Paymaster find 'em with horse meat [at] the Companys charge. And that he also [keep] in a Store of necessaries for the Hospital that in case wee come to Action, there be nothing wanting. Likewise that for the present supply the Pedde Naigue with money for the Paying off his People which must be deducted out of his Revenue and further, that he advances money for the present to Pay the Peons raised [by the] severall Casts, which charge must afterwards be defrayed by them.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1701-2 —

[18th]

There being an Ensigns Employ vacant by the death of Richard Jolly, It is orderd [that] George Harrison as eldest Serjeant succeed him, and that the Secretary forthwith [send] out his Commission, but that his Pay [Com]mences not till the 3rd: of next month.

An Ensigns place filld.

THO: PITT. M: EMPSON.
FRANCIS ELLIS. THOM: MARSHALL.
THO: WRIGHT. JOHN MEVERELL.

Information being brought, that a Boat of the Comp^a: Goods from Kisanapatam was Seiz'd by the Moors in a Cattamaran off Policat, a Mussola was immediately sent hence that way in persuit of 'em and four Portuguez Soldiers well Arm'd, with orders to Destroy such who opposes the bringing away the Goods.

ATT A CONSULTATION

TUESDAY
17th

Present

THOMAS PITT, PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL.

Generall Letter to the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Comp^a: of this date read and approved. Agreed that the President remits One thousand Rupees to Mahomud Hussen our Vacqueel at the Kings Camp to defray his charges.

[Letter to Honble:] Compa: read. [Rs.] 1000 to be remitted Vacqueel at ye: Kings [Comp].

THO: PITT. M: EMPSON.
FRANCIS ELLIS. THOM: MARSHALL.
THO: WRIGHT. JOHN MEVERELL

To prevent interception by the Moors [Duan sent] 3 Pattamars on a Boat to Ramiapatam there to be sett ashore, the Presidents Letter to our Vacqueel at Court, with a Petition [to] the Mogull, Letters to Assed Cawn Grand Vizier, Zulphaker Cawn and Wottum Chund giving 'em an acco^t: of Doud Cawns pro[posals] also was sent an attestation sign'd by the Principal Inhabitants of the place.

18th

A Brigantine belonging to the Dan[es] from Bengall bound for Tringombar [which] brought Generall Letter from President & c^a: Councill dated the 20th: January, with [duplicate] of another the 15th: ditto, the Original being sent overland.

20

ATT A CONSULTATION

FRIDAY
20th

Present

THOMAS PITT, PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THOM: MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL
M^a: ELLIS indisposed.

Order'd that Richard Phillips bee [Enter]tain'd in the Gunroom.

Europeans entertained in ye: Gunroom.

A Generall Councill being Sumond.

This day our Mulla acquainting us that he had been discoursing the Buxi[e] about the troubles wee are now under, who outwardly seems to be our friend, and was telling him that there was no other way to get clear of 'em but by a Petition to the King, and that the Nabob, Duan & himself would likewise send another in our behalvs, so the Mulla desired that he would be pleas'd to

The Buxies manner of accommodation.

[20th]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1701-2—

advise the method of those Petitions which he immediately did, as enter'd after this Consultation, so after peruseing of 'em, wee concluded to give no answer as not worth our takeing notice of, but agreed to send for our Mulla hither tomorrow morning to give an acco^t: of his Negotiations.

Generall
Letters
read.

Generall Letters from Bengall, dated y^e: 15th: & 20th: January read.

THO: PITT.	M: EMPSON.
FRANCIS ELLIS.	THOM ^s : MARSHALL.
THO: WRIGHT.	JOHN MEVEBELL.

THE METHOD FOR THE GOV^r: OF
CHINNAPATAM TO WRITE HIS MAJESTIE THE
MOGULL DRAWN BY THE BUXIE.

Doud Cawn and Mahomed Syde Duan have received your Majesties Hosbulhook[um] to them, the purport whereof, is to seize [our] Effects, stop our Trade and confine our [persons] Wee humbly lay our Lives and Estates [at your] Majesties Mercy and are always Obedient to your Commands, nor are wee blame [worthy] being altogether innocent of any Pyracies committed either to Mussellmen or any [others] but on the contrary have made it the utmost of our endeavour to destroy those rogues. Our ships are continually going and comeing on this side, and to this hour never rob'd [or] plunder'd any ship whatever. I hope your Majestie will take this into yo^r: gracious consideration and lay no blame upon us.

FROM THE NABOB, DUAN & BUXIE
TO THE KING.

The English of Chinnapatam h[umbly] lay their Lives and Estates at your Majest[ies] Mercy, whom wee have invested round [in] Order to seize their Effects, and have already taken what Goods wee could find, nor are they disobedient to your Majesties comand.

Wee have made strict inquiry and find that they have ships always comeing and going too & fro in these parts, and to this hour 'twas never known that they have plunder'd either Mussell-men or others, besides they have been very serviceable to yo^r: Maj^{ties}: Armies, in assisting Cawn Bahawdar against your Enemies with their Lives and fortunes, by whose means the Cornatta Country came to abound so much in wealth, and as to Presents they will Pay, into yo^r: Maj^{ties}: Treasury in the terme of Four Years, the Sum of [*Lacuna in the Original*] and will keep the Seas clear in these parts.

Wee humbly intreat Yo^r: Majestie to be favourable to 'em, and lay no blame upon 'em.

20

Dispatch'd this night ¶ Cattamaran Gen^l: Letter to Fort S^t: David, of this date, ordering 'em to send by open boats what bales remain after the Sarum and Bedford Sloop are Dispatch'd.

SATURDAY
21st

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT, PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR	THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON	THOM ^s : MARSHALL
JN ^o : MEVEBELL	
M ^s : ELLIS indispos'd.	

[. . . .]
Paintings to
be valued
[accor]ding
to yo^e: good-
ness of work.

Whereas there has been Four hundred peices of Fine Paintings, which the Painters we[re to] be allow'd for according to the fineness of the [work] Tis order'd that the Councill view them and [send] for our Merchants to give their advice [thereon] that so the Painters may be paid for y^e: same.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1701-2—

[21ST]

The Mulla return'd this evening [from] S^t: Thoma and acquainted us with [abundance] of Discourse he had with the Nabob &c^s: [from] whom he had great intimations that [they] wanted from us a very great Sum of [money] to all which wee bid him answer tha[t wee]ow'd 'em nothing, their King nor his [country] nor would wee give 'em any thing.

The Mulla from S^t: Thoma & our direction to him w^t: he is to tell ye: Nabob &c^s:

THO: PITT.
FRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.

M: EMPSON.
THOM^s: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

Ship Chalton John Fountain Comander arrived from Metchlepatam, which be[longing] to M^r: Pitt the new Companys President of that place, and being sent hither to raise additional Subscriptions for a China Voyage the Govern^r: order'd M^r: Juxon & y^o: Comander off again, upon their first coming ashore.

22ND

The Govern^r: having intimation brought him of some people that were coining false Pagodas in their house, hee imediately sent and apprehended three with their instrum^t: who were clapt in Irons and committed to the Marshalls custody.

Ship Nadee Madud, Meera Macumadoo Noquedah belonging to the Moors arrived from Bengall.

ATT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY
23RD

Present

THOMAS PITT, PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
THOMAS WRIGHT
THOMAS MARSHALL.

Yesterday here arriveing a Ship of M^r: Pitts from Metchlepatam to raise subscriptions for China Voyage, which wee esteeming a prejudice to this Port, It is order'd that the following Paper be fixt on the severall Gates of the city in all Languages Viz^t: .

[A ship of Mr: Pitts from [Metch] lep^m: sent hither to [. . .] stock for China.

Wee being credibly inform'd of Pirats being abroad, and that they have taken sevⁿ: Ships, and whereas all Country Ships are of little force, so that without any great difficulty they become a Prey to 'em wherefore to prevent any misfortune of that nature to the Inhabitants of this place, wee doe hereby give notice, that if silver is procureable wee intend two Europe Ships well man'd [and] Gun'd, this next Season to Emoy & Canton.

[Measures] to prevent their [rob]j^{ing} 't

THO: PITT.
FRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.

M: EMPSON.
THOM^s: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

Received Generall Letter from Fort S^t: David dated the 14th: Instant sent by Cattamaran but meeting the northerly winds, could [go] no further than Sadraspatam from w[hence] by Peons it was brought Overland co[meing] from the Moors.

23

Early this morning ship Hampshire Zachary Tovey Comander arrived from Canton in China.

24TH

The Gov^r: sent to our Mulla at S^t: Thoma two hundred china oranges, half for the Nabob, the other half equally between Duan & Buxie, and in the evening

FOET ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1701-2

re[ceived] a letter from the Mulla that he had accordingly deliver'd 'em, and discoursing the two former about severall matters [touching] our present troubles, all seems to hang [on] the Duan for Accommodation, the Nabob declaring his agreement to w^{ch}: y^e: other [does].

25TH This evening Ship Dansbource arrived from Trincombar Laden with Grain.

26TH Last night Sloop Bedford arrived from Fort S^t: David, and this morning the master came ashore with the Pacquet, which contain'd Generall Letter dated the 19th: Instant &c^a: papers with Invoice for 81 bales amo^t: to Pag. 5517: 23: 2 advising that the Nabobs orders had reach'd Abdull Labby at Chellumbrum &c^a: Phousdars for their beseigeing that place, as by a letter the said Abdull Labby wrote the Dep: Govern^r: and that therefore they expected down in a day or two a great force to join from all parts likewise that the Moors had seiz'd in y^e: country to the amo^t: of 30 (or) Forty thousand Pagodas of the Hon^{ble}: Comp: cloth.

THURSDAY
do:

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT, PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r:
THOMAS WRIGHT MATTHEW EMPSON
THOMAS MARSHALL JOHN MEVERELL.

[Another
part of a
Letter to
[the] Comp^a:
read.

Addition of this date to our Letter to the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Company to be sent
☞ Ship Gosfright read & approved.

[Letters]
read: read.

Generall Letters from Fort S^t: David dated the 14th: & 19th: Instant &c^a: papers therewith receiv'd read.

[. . . .]
☞ a Sloop
from Fort
[St: David]
to be trav-
s'd [on
board] ye:
Bedford,

Sloop Bedford being last night arriv'd from Fort S^t: David with eighty One bales [of] Calicoes of the Companys, the warehousekeeper is order'd to cause them to be tra[versed] on board the Ship Bedford.

Gunner
entertain'd.
Pag. 250 pd:
ye: Washers.

Order'd that Samuel Owen be ente[r]tain'd in the Gunroom.

Order'd that Two hundred fifty Pag[odas] be advanc'd to Saulo &c^a: Washers for their present maintenance & to secure 'em here.

Money &
Stores
order'd for
Fort S^t:
David.

The Bedford Sloop being design'd [to sail] tomorrow for Fort S^t: David, It is order'd on her there be sent the following Viz^t:

Pagodas	...	...	...	...	...	...	Two thousand.
Butter	...	...	...	...	...	...	10 jars.
Oyle	...	...	...	...	...	...	20 d ^e :
Gunnys	...	...	...	...	...	...	50 p ^s :

Pag. 1000
order'd ye:
Paym^r:

Order'd that One thousand Pagodas be paid M^r: Thomas Marshall Paymaster for Defraying charges Garrison.

THO: PITT. M: EMPSON.
FRANCIS ELLIS. THOM^s: MARSHALL.
THO: WRIGHT. JOHN MEVERELL.

27TH

Received Generall Letter from Metchlepatam dated the 17th: Ins^t: ☞ Pattamars, who came thro' without being examin'd by the Moors. In the night Bedford Sloop saild for Fort S^t: David by whom sent Generall Letter of this date with Invoice & Bill Lading for Two thousand Pag^a: &c^a: stores.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1701-2—

ATT A CONSULTATION

SATURDAY
28TH

Present

THOMAS PITT, PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR
 FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
 MATTHEW EMPSON JOHN MEVERELL.

Order'd that John Sharbourn, Mitchell Banks, and Samuel Wood be entertain'd in the Gunroom.

Europeans entertain'd in the Gunroom.

M^r: Thomas Wright warehousekeeper pays into the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Comp: cash nine thous^d: Pagodas on acco^t: Silver and Goods sold.

9000 paid by ye: ware-housekeeper.

M^r: Matthew Empson read his Sea Custom acco^t: for the month November last, particulars Viz^t:

Custom acco^t: for Novr: last.

To custom on Goods Imported and Exported this month	...	Pa :	576 : 15 : 50
To custom on Grain	... ..	"	21 : — : 90
To Anchorage	... ..	"	12 : — : —
To Tonnage	... ..	"	27 : 28 : —
To freight as Ψ Acco ^t : Ψ Particulars	... ..	"	142 : 18 : 70

Pag^a : 779 : 27 : 10

Generall Letter from Metchlepatam dated the 17th: Instant, also translate of [the] Generall Letter from the french at Poliche[rry] dated 4 March 1702 s. n. both read.

Letters Recd: Read.

THO : PITT. M : EMPSON.
 FRANCIS ELLIS. JOHN MEVERELL.
 THO : WRIGHT.

Last night ship Sarum Christop: Dixon arrived from Fort S^t: David and brought Generall Letter from the Deputy Gov^r: &c^a: Co[uncill] dated the 26th: past &c^a: papers as Ψ List, [her] Invoice for 479 bales am^{ts}: to Pag^a: 35331 : 6 : [. . .]

MARCH
p^{mo}:

The Govern^r: & Council sign'd the following order Viz^t:

The Warehousekeeper is order'd to [cause] the 479 bales from Fort S^t: David Ψ ship [Sarum] to be travers'd on board the Bedford.

SUNDAY
do:

THOMAS PITT. MATT : EMPSON.
 FRANCIS ELLIS. THO : MARSHALL.
 THOMAS WRIGHT. JOHN MEVERELL.

Yesterday in the Evening the Generall Pacquet to the Hon^{ble}: Comp^a: was deliver'd Cap^t: Harrison, who then Embark'd, and early this morning ship Gosfright sail'd for England:

ATT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY
2ND.

Present

THOMAS PITT, PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
 FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
 THOMAS MARSHALL
 JOHN MEVERELL.

The President read his Acco^t: of the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Company's cash for last month, Ballance being Pag^a: 40555 : 27 : 1.

Generall Letter from Fort S^t: David dated y^e: 26th: Instant, read.

Acco^t: Cash for Feb^r: moth: [Letter] from Fort S^t: David, read.

[2ND]

— FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1701-2 —

Bedford
wants bales
to [be
laden].
[Intimat]ion
made
accordingly.

Cap: Hudson acquainting us that ship Bedford will take in a considerable number of Bales more than the Sarum brought yesterday from Fort S^t: David, and the Warehousekeep^r: now producing a List of Turn'd out Cloth in the Godown, It is order'd that the same be taken in and valued accordingly and then embalmed and sent aboard.

THO: PITT.
FRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
JOHN MEVERELL.
THOM^s: MARSHALL.

4TH

This Morning received Ψ Cattamaran Generall Letter from Fort S^t: David dated the p^{mo}: [Inst] which advises they were not so closely Beseig'd, but that by stelh, some Gram & Fire wood was brought into their [precincts] also therewith received a Generall Pacquett from the Dutch at Negapatam & another from Trincombar in answer to our Letter wrote them the 12th: past. The former with a specious excuse for not assisting us [with] men, saying they are under fear of trouble from the Tanjore Country, and to shew [they] want their complement of force in Garrison sends us abstracts of Letters wrote by them [to] Zeilone and Batavia, requesting recr[uits] and that the late storme having damaged their magazein of Provisions, they can[not] supply us with any, concluding, with feign'd strein of sorrow and wishes for [a happy] Issue from our troubles. The Danes alle[dge] their circumstances at this time are [very] weak, having had great mortality amongst their Europeans both ashore [and] belonging to their ships, which we have reason to Credit: But they sent a Sloop of Provisions, which arriv'd this evening. The Mary Smack William Adams [master] arrived from Bengall, by whom receiv'd Generall Letter from President Beard &ca: dated the 6th: past &c^a: papers as Ψ List of Pacquet adviseing of a report spread by the new people that the Mogull will Issue out his Orders to all Nabobs, Phousdars &c^a: for seizeing our Comp: servants and their Effects for satisfaction of the late Piracies committed on the Moors shipping, and that therefore they are preparing for their best Defence both on shore and on the River.

WEDNES-
DAY 4TH

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT, PRESIDENT & GOVERNEUR
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL.

[Letters]
read: &
sent, read.

Generall Letter from Fort S^t: David dated the p^{mo}: Instant, also translates of Letters from Negapatam and Trincombar and our Letter to the french at Policherry of yesterdays date, all read.

THO: PITT.
FRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^s: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1701-2—

[4TH]

This evening our Mulla return'd from S^t: Thoma with the four English men stopd there by the Moors as noted in Diary of [the] 9th: past, who were all Tasheriffd each w[ith] an ordinary Shaul, and by them the [Nabob] sent his Salam to the Governour. They acquainted us the conference he has had with the Nabob, Duan and Buxie, who all [by] their answers gave broad hints of a great sum of money they expected from us, which they promise to write to Court on our behalfs.

Dispatch'd ♣ Cattamaran Generall Letter to the french at Policherry of yesterday's date, and to the Dep^r: Gov^r: &c^a: Councill of this date, reprehending the latter for permitting a small vessell to be fitted out [on] their road, who wee hear since is turn[d] Pirate, having given chase to other [vessels] on this coast, and that they endeavour to app[re]hend] 'em.

ATT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY
5TH

Present

THOMAS PITT, PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATT: EMPSON

JOHN MEVERELL.

Generall Letter from President Beard [&c] Councill at Bengall dated the 6th: past &c^a: papers therewith receiv'd, read.

Bengall
Letter rec^d:
read.
[Bales]
from Bengall
♣ [Mary
Smack] to be
traversed
remainder to
be landed.
[Order'd]
that she be
man'd to go
in persuit of
a [Pyr]at.
[Muster]
Ship
Bedfords
men.

The Warehousekeeper is order'd to Traverse on board ship Bedford from the Mary Smack what bales she can take in, and that the rest be sent ashore, only the 150 bags Salt-petre remains for her Ballast, and that the Smack be forthwth: well man'd & Gun'd to go in persuit of a small Pyrat wee hear is on this Coast.

The Paymaster is order'd to muster ship Bedfords men.

Order'd that Marcello Leal be entertain'd soldier in this Garrison at Two pagodas ♣ mensem.

[Soldier]
entertain'd.

THO: PITT. M: EMPSON.
FRANCIS ELLIS. JOHN MEVERELL.
THO: WRIGHT.

Our spy Braminys from S^t: Thoma brings advice that the french Secretary from Policherry arriv'd there yesterday, and had this day presented the Nabob, Duan and Buxie in Liquors & Barities to the amo^t: by calculation of about Eight hundred Pagodas.

5.

Dispatch'd ♣ Country boat Generall Letters to Metchlepatam of this date with the [. . .] watch mended formerly sent hither for that purpose.

5TH

ATT A CONSULTATION

FRIDAY 6TH

Present

THOMAS PITT, PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATT: EMPSON THO: MARSHALL

JOHN MEVERELL.

Agreed that the President be Paid Pag^s: 5707: 5: — being for Candys 308 M^d: 9: 22 lb. Pepper bought for the Hon^{ble} Company at [. . .] Pagdas ♣ Candy.

Pag: 5,707: 9.
paid for
Pepper.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1701-2 —

[6TH]

Page: 1,000
order'd for
charges
Garrison.

Letter to y^o :
Auditor
Gen^l : read.

Page: 1200 to
be pd : for
ship Sarum
bought, & y^t :
She's dis-
patch'd to lye
as a Guard
ship at fort
St : David.
Part of a
Letter to y^o :
Camp^a :
read.

The amo^t :
of 1,500
Ryalls $\frac{1}{2}$ paid
y^o : Com^r :
of Bedford
on Charter-
party terms.
Portugues
Train'd bands
be allow'd
pay from the
Company.

Order'd that One thousand Pagodas [be] paid M^r : Thomas Marshall Paymaster [for] defraying charges Garrison.

The Accomptant produces his Letter [to] the Auditor-Generall of the 25th : past and [. . .] which was read and approv'd.

Order'd that Twelve hundred Pagodas be paid Cap^t : Richard Phrip, being for ship Sarum bought at Outcry for the Hon^{ble} : [Comp^y :] and that she be forthwith furnish'd with necessary stores and Dispatch'd, to Lye at Fort S^t : David as a Guard Ship, and that th[e] Comp^y : Lead formerly spared the Ow[ner] continued aboard, and Six thousand Pagodas be sent thither by her, the Dep^y : Gov^r : and Councill having by their Letters importun'd us for money.

Generall Letter to the Hon^{ble} : Company of this date to Parag. the 6. read and approv'd.

Order'd that the amo^t : of Fifteen hundred Ryalls $\frac{8}{8}$ be paid the Commander of ship Bedford upon charterparty terms at the rate of $16\frac{1}{2}$ weighty Dollars ₹ Ten Pagodas the now price currant of silver, as ₹ his request enter'd next after this Consultation.

The Portuguez Train'd Bands having lain at their Arms ever since the Nabobs coming to S^t : Thoma, and most of 'em consisting of poor Seafareing and Handy-craft men, who have familys to maintain wee think it reasonable and necessary for the Comp : Affairs at this time, to allow 'em Pay from the time they took up arms for Defence of the place, without which they are not able to subsist, and accordingly 'tis order'd that the Paymaster forthwith give 'em their Pay.

THO : PITT.
FRANCIS ELLIS.
THO : WRIGHT.

M : EMPSON.
THOM^s : MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL

TO THE HON^{BLE} THE GOVERNOUR & C^A :
COUNCILL.

Whereas by a clause in Charterparty (respecting the ship Bedford) with the R^t : Hon^{ble} : East India Company, it is agreed that in case the said Ship shall be detain'd in India longer than four months after her first arrivall, that the said Company shall supply the Commander of said ship with a sum not exceeding [Two] thousand Peices of Eight for the necessary supply and Victualling of said ship, I therefore make it my request that you'l please to furnish me with the sum of One thousand five hundred Peices of eight for the Uses aforesaid which will oblige.

Fort S^t : George 6th : March 170 $\frac{1}{2}$.

Yo^r : Hon^{rs} : & c^a : most hum^{ble} : Serv^t.
JOHN HUDSON.

7

About noon ship Bedford was full, but gave no notice thereof by firing a Gun as usual to conceal from the Natives and Moors her intended Departure.

Received Generall Letter from Metchlepatam dated the 24th : past, when, as they write, they were under no apprehension of troubles from the Moors, but that the Rajahs were encamp'd within a League of Vizagapatam and had great forces.

Deliver'd Cap^t : William Adams Commander of the Mary Smack his Dispatch and Commission for sailing to the Southward in persuit of a small Pirat on the coast, as has been represented to us by Letter from the Danes at Tincombar.

9

Deliver'd Cap^t : John Hudson his Dispatch with the Box q^{ue} : our Generall Pacquet to y^o : Hon^{ble} : Company, and about 3 O'clock this afternoon Ship Bedford saild for England.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1701-2—

In the night ship Sarum saild for Fort S^t: David, to Lye as a Guard ship there, by whom sent Generall Letter to the Dep^y: Govern^r: &c^a: Councill of yesterday's date, incloseing Invoice and Bill Lading for 6,000 Pag^a: &c^a: stores.

11

Rec^d: Letters from our Vacqueel at the Mogulls camp, adviseing that matters between the Moors and Europeans at Surat were near accommodated (tho then not freed from their confinement) the English having paid for the two ships taken by the Pirats in the streights of Malacca, upwards of 2,82,000 Rup^a: in Broad Cloth &c^a: Goods, and that y^e: Dutch for the three Moco ships in spices &c^a: had paid upward of 456000 rupees, This being made known to the Mogull, he then order'd an answer to our Kings Letter, with a Dagger valued about 5,000 Rupees, and sent both to S^r: W^m: Norris at Brampore and an order to y^e: Nabob of that place, to permit him to go on his way to Surat.

12

Our Spy Braminys from S^t: Thome acquaints that the Dutch arrived there this morning from Policat, with a Present for the Nabob &c^a:

Receiv'd Ψ Pattamar Generall Letter from the Cheife &c^a: Councill of Vizagapatam dated the 17th: past confirming the late Metchlepatam advices of the Rajahs being encamp'd within a League of the ffactory: therewith also rec^d: Generall Letter from Bengall dated 15th: Jan^{ry}: last &c^a: papers inclosed, the copys being sent Ψ Mary Smack.

The Bedford Sloop William Murphy Master arrived from S^t: David, by whom receiv'd General Letter from the Dep^y: Gov^r: &c^a: Councill dated the 9th: Instant, with Invoice and Bill [of] Lading for 86 bales amo^{ts}: to Pag. 7,607: [35: 3] sent by her, whereupon the following order was sign'd by the Gov^r: and Councill Viz^t:

13

The Warehousekeeper is order'd to unload the Hon^{ble}: Comp. bales from Fort S^t: David on board the Bedford Sloop.

THOMAS PITT.
FRANCIS ELLIS.
THOM^s: WRIGHT.
MATT: EMPSON.
THOM: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

Our Mulla from S^t: Thoma acquaints that this day the Dutch attended the Nabob wth: their publick Present consisting Viz^t: Scarlet Cloth, Silks, China& Japan Ware and spices (what given privately, is not known) who after some small discourse and having been commended by y^e: Nabob for obeying his commands, took leave and went away, when both he and y^e: Duan ask'd our Mulla why the English did not also come, who answer'd, that their repeated indignities to 'em was a sufficient reason; in the End, the Nabob told our Mulla wee did not well consider our fault, and that if wee regarded the welfare of our Trade (hee having a kindness for us) did by way of advice offer to make up the Business, wee paying 30,000 Rupees, to which the Mulla reply'd he had no Power to assure so much, and wonder'd he should insist on it, satisfaction having been made at Surat.

13

Received Generall Letter from Fort S^t: David dated the 12th: Instant, adviseing matters in respect to the Moors are much at the same rate as lately inform'd, therewith also receiv'd Gen^l: Letter from Anjengo dated the 22^d: Jan^{ry}: last, incloseing copy clauses of Surat letters to Bombay from the 29th: Nov^r: last to the 30th: [Dec^r] which intimates that our ffactory at Surat was then so closely Blocked up, that no provisions was suffer'd to be carried in, but had a certain daily allowance of water, wood &c^a: sufficient only to support Nature.

17

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1701-2—

TUESDAY
17TH

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT Esq^r., PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR
 FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
 MATTHEW EMPSON THO: MARSHALL
 JOHN MEVERELL.

Payment of
money
order'd.

Order'd that One thousand Pagodas be paid M^r: Thomas Marshall Paymaster for defraying charges Garrison and that Pag^a: 132: 21 be paid the Mintmaster being for charges and Loss on Twenty one thousand Negapatam Pagodas melted down and coin'd into Pagodas of this place. Likewise that seven hundred thirty five Pagodas be paid by the Warehousekeeper to the owner of ship Sarum for Freight of 909 bales from Fort S^t: David, and Treasure and stores sent thither asth acco^t: particulars now deliver'd.

Fort S^t:
David Cloth
to be wash'd
& View'd.

Agreed that what Brown Cloth lately received from Fort S^t: David be deliver'd out to the Washers, in order to be cur'd, and that the same with all the rest thence be View'd by us.

Pag. 260
paid in
Cash for
passengers
to England.

The President pays into the R^t: H: Comp: Cash two hundred and sixty Pagodas, being for permission of Passage of the following P^{er}sons for England, Viz^t:

Mrs. Nicks her two Children	Pag ^a : 52: —: —
Robert Flestwood	„ 26: —: —
Lewis de Paz and his slave boy	„ 52: —: —
John Stigginson	„ 26: —: —
Thomas & Eliz Wright	„ 52: —: —
Anthony Pennyston	„ 26: —: —
One black Wench	„ 26: —: —

Pag^a: 260: —: —Letters recei-
ve'd, read.

Generall Letters from Vizagapatam dated the 17th: February, from Fort S^t: David dated the 9th and 12th: Instant, and from Angengo dated 22^d: January &c^t: papers all read.

Soldiers &
Gun^r:
entert'd.

Order'd that John Mackassar be entert^d: Souldier, and Philip Scoul in the Gunroom.

Leave for
Capt: Gost-
lin & his
family to
remove to
Metchle-
patam.

Cap^t: Armiger Gostlin having been a long time Inhabitant of this place and Employs growing scarce, has Petition'd us for leave to remove himself and ffamily to Metchlepatam where he has imbark'd [for] Employ in M^r: John Pitts Service for China, so considering the great charge he has of, a ffamily to maintain, and the reasonableness of his request, wee have granted the same.

Town Coni-
coplys Duty
to be paid.

Woota Lingua the former Town Conicopley lately dying, Tis agreed that his former allowance of Twenty five Pagodas quarterly be paid his son Manan-gahah, it being agreeable to the Custom of the Country, and that what owing on that account be accordingly paid.

Joshua Page
order'd
Steward.

Wee intending to remove M^r: Henry Davenport from being Steward to be[come] Secretary, and there being no ffactors or Writers fitting to succeed in that Employ, being wholly ignorant of any part of Oeconomy, the President has recommended One Joshua Page as a proper person for that Employ, as having been a Housekeeper in England, so hope he'l manage it more for the Companys Advantage than it has formerly been, and accordingly he's order'd to take charge from the first of May next.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1701-2 —

[17TH]

There being a boat tomorrow bound for Metchlepatam, tis Order'd One thousand Pagodas be sent them in charge of carefull Peons, their last Letter adviseing they had not then one Pagoda in Cash.

Pag. 1,000 to be sent to Metchlepatam.

THO: PITT. M: EMPSON.
FRANCIS ELLIS. THO: MARSHALL.
THO: WRIGHT. JOHN MEVERELL.

Dispatch'd Generall Letter to Fort S^t: David of Yesterdays date ♣ Cattamaran, and to Metchlepatam of this date ♣ Boat adviseing'em with the late news received from Court and Surat. 18

Nothing worthy an Entry about the Moors at S^t: Thoma since the 13th: ins^t. 19

Our Mulla remitted hither from S^t: Thoma Copy of News arrived there from Court, which agrees with our Vacqueels advices received the 12th: Instant, that restitution is made for the Moors Demands at Surat, and y^c: Mulla acquaints hee has been very industrious to make it known in all Companys, also that hee told the Nabob it now behov'd him to wth: draw his forces, who answer'd, that he could alledge a thousand things against us beyond our power to Defend, from which'tis to be infer'd what he wants. 20

Sloop Benjamin Bawker Bakeer Noqueda arrived from Junkzeilone. 21

Ship S^a. Maria Cojah Sapher Noqueda arriv'd from Pegu. 22

Ship Chindadree Ignatio Swares Pilot arriv'd from Pegu.

Ship Boon Viagio Diego Moroose Pilot arriv'd from Pegu.

Sent the Nabob &c^a: some Pegu Oranges, who return'd'em with an answer, y^t: they were only fitt for Children. 23

Received Generall Letter from Metchlepatam dated the 5th: Instant, adviseing that the new Comp^y: people there had received Letters from S^t: William Norris, whereupon they reported he had got the Mogulls Phirmaund, and Publish'd it round the Towne with y^c: Country Musick, and by Dischargeing great Guns from the shore and on board their ships in the road.

The Mary Smack William Adams Comander (sent hence in pursuit of a supposed small Pirat) arrived from the Southward, by whom received Generall Letter from the Dep^y: Gov^r: &c^a: Councill dated the 23rd: Instant, with Invoice and Bill Loading for 110 bales, adviseing that the suspected Pirat (being only an Open boat) return'd of themselves with Arrack bought at Cullumbo, and were come into Cuddalore river, having only three Europeans. 52

ATT A CONSULTATION

WEDNESDAY 25TH

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ^a: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL.

Generall Letter to Bengall of Yesterdays date read and Approv'd.

Letter to Bengall, read.

M^r: Thomas Wright read his Warehouse Acco^t: for the months of January & February last, and pays into the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Company Cash Five thousand Pagodas on acco^t: of silver and Goods sold.

Pag^a: 5000 paid into Cash or silver &c^a: sold.

Order'd that Thomas Willowghby and Henry Ward be Entertain'd in the Gunroom.

Two Gunners entertain'd.

[25TH]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1701-2—

Pag^s: 1,000
paid y^e:
Paym^r: &

Order'd that One thousand Pagodas be paid M^r: Thomas Marshall Paymaster for defraying charges Garrison, and that he Pays Pag^s: [8...] for Court charges in an Action between [M^r] Daniel Chardin and the Hon^{ble}: Company the latter being cast.

Letters
receiv'd,
read.
Sales from
Fort S^t:
David to be
unloaden.

Generall Letter from M^r: Thom^s: [. . .] at Calicut dated the 27th: January last and from Fort S^t: David the 23^d: Instant read.

Order'd that the Warehousekeeper [send] the 110 bales from ffort S^t: David on board Mary Smack.

THO: PITT.
FRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.M: EMPSON.
THOM^s: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.26TH

Received a Letter from our Mulla at S^t: Thoma adviseing a long conference he had had with the Buxie, setting forth their abuses and unreasonable demands on this place, which by his answer was rather commended than otherwise [& gave that] nothing but a Round Sum must [free us] from our present troubles.

28TH

Dispatch'd \wp Country boat Generall Letters [to] Metchlepatam & Vizagapatam both dated this day.

Ship Chambers frigate Cap^t: Tho: South Comand[er] arrived from England, having been m^o5: d^a14: from the Downes, on whom was M^r: John Dobben Supra Cargo bound for China, and came out in Company with the Orenzeb Cap^t: Blewet Comander also bound for China both under the Direction of M^r: Dolben, but parted in Blowing weather.

Sloop Greyhound Thomas Edwards Master arriv'd from Bombay, and brought Generall Letter from the Dep^y: Gov^r: &c^a: Councill therein dated the ultimo february and p^{mo}: Instant which advises that the News by an Armenian Cossed is, that within a day or two from that time matters would be accommodated between us and the Government at Surat, thô the Generall Letter dated 2^d: February received by the above Sloop from S^r: John Gayer &c^a: Councill at Surat, gives no such promiseing hopes, but on the contrary, that they were then under the former constraint in the ffactory: That the M[oghul] had broken open the Hon^{ble}: Companys Warehouse and taken out to the Value of 2,35,000 Rupees and seiz'd all Goods at the inland places of Investments, and makes further demands of 3,00,000 Rup^s: for satisfaction of Hussen Amad.

Ship Acheen Merchant Samuel Hart Co[mander] arrived from Mocha, having touch'd at [. . .] and other places on that Coast and cam [. . .] from Anjengo.

Ship Endeavour Elias Bates Master arriv'd from Bengall, by whom received Gen^l: Letter from President Beard &c^a: Councill dated 17th: last &c^a: papers as \wp List.

MONDAY
30TH

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ^s: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS
MATTHEW EMPSON
JOHN MEVERELL.
THOMAS WRIGHT
THOM: MARSHALL

Letters
received,
read.

Generall Letters from Surat dated 2^d: Feb[ruary] from Bombay the 28th: ditto & \wp mo: Instant [. . .] and from Bengall the 17th: February &c^a: paper received, all read.

Salt-petre
from Bengall
be unloaden.

The Warehousekeeper is order'd to unloade the 250 bags of Salt-petre from Bengall [received on] board the Ship Endeavour.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1701-2 —

[30th]

Order'd that the Mary Smack [. . .] for Bengall to sail the 10th: next month, [and] that a Note be affix at the Sea Gate to [give] notice thereof for liberty of Freighting [on] her.

Mary Smack to be Return'd to Bengall.

Mr: Thomas Marshall Paymaster read [the] Acco^{ts}: for the month January last, particulars. Viz^t:

Accot: for Janry: read.

Charges Garrison	...	...	...	...	P: 1,398: -
Charges Extraordinary	...	...	...	...	" 27: 26
Factors Provisions	...	...	...	...	" 2: 12
Charges Diet	...	...	...	...	" 451: 33
Charges General	...	...	...	...	" 488: 34
Charges Cattle	...	...	...	...	" 106: 12
Acco ^t : Present	...	...	...	...	" ... 22
West Coast	...	...	...	...	" 31: 25
Metchlepatam	...	...	...	...	" 25: 24
Fortifications & Repairs	...	...	...	...	" 84: 9

Page: 2,572: 17

The Accomptant is order'd to draw out the Acco^t: of the last half years salary ending the 25th: Instant due to the Hon^{ble}: Comp^s: Servants in this place.

[Accountants] Salary to be drawn.

THO: PITT. M: EMPSON.
FRANCIS ELLIS. THOM: MARSHALL.
THO: WRIGHT. JOHN MEVERELL.

Our Mulla from S^t: Thoma advises, that [he is] inform'd, yesterday arrived there Assed Cawn's Letter, confirming what done by Doud Cawn &c^s: in seizing all Goods belonging to y^e: [English] which wee believe is only given out, to hasten our complying with their demands, the [Nabob] often bidding the Mulla apply himself, [to the] Duan, who says they must have 30,000 [Rupees.]

ATT A CONSULTATION

TUESDAY
[31st]

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ^s: PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THOM: MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL.

Mr: John Meverell read his Land Custom Acco^{ts}: for the months of January & February particulars Viz^t.

Land Custom Acco^{ts}: for 2 mo^s:

Jan ^{ry} :	Choultry Custom	...	...	...	Pa: 89: 13: 26
	Registring Slaves	...	...	...	" — 24: —
					Page: 40: 1: 26
Feb ^{ry} :	Choultry Custom	...	...	...	Page: 18: 4: 18
	Registring Slaves	...	...	...	" — 16: —
					Page: 18: 20: 18

Order'd that One thousand Pagodas be Paid Mr. Thomas Marshall Paymaster for defraying charges Garrison.

Page: 1,000 paid y^e: Paym^t: [Mr.] Dolben & Capt: of ship Chambers frigate sent for.

The 28th instant Mr: John Dolben arrived here in the Chambers frigate from England, [and told] us he belongs to the old East India Company but having brought no Letters from them wee thought it necessary to desire him and the Comander to appear this day before the Govern^r: and Council, who gave the following acco^t: Viz^t.

[31st]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1701-2—

Reason of
their coming
here.

“That they left England in October and came out in Company with another ship call'd the Orenzeb, both bound for China under the Direction of M^r: Dolben &c^a: and the reason of their coming here, was, the resolution of the Comānder, who considering 'twas better lying here than in Batavia till the proper season offer'd for their pro[ceeding] to China; and M^r: Dolben told us that [he] had a Pacquet for the President & Council which was not to be deliver'd till his re[turn] from China, but gave us a Letter from the Company for the West Coast with a flying seal. And his belonging to the old Co[m]ps is confirm'd to us, by severall private[s] to the President and others.

THO: PITT.

M: EMPSON.

FRANCIS ELLIS.

THOM^s: MARSHALL.

THO: WRIGHT.

JOHN MEVERELL.

Ship Sedgwick Henry Harnet Comāder arrived from Persia and Anjengo.

Ship Princesse Sophia belonging to the Danes arrived from Persia & Surat
Simon Goodman Comāder.

[3rd APRIL]
6

Brigantine Deborah Edward Pemmell Ma[ster] arrived from Anjengo, and touching at Fort S^t: David, brought thence Generall Letter from the Deputy Gov^r: &c^a: Council dated the 4th: Ins^t: when they write, they were under the same circumstances in respect to the Moors Beseigement, as by their late advices.

Received Generall Letter from Metchlepatam dated the 20th past month, which mention their laying up a store of Provisions in the ffactory sufficient for one month, apprehending some dang'r from the Moors late advices being arrived there, that an order has been sent, the Nabob of those parts to seize all the Europeans with their Effects, but the Nabob being in a Fort surrounded by the Morrattas, said order had not then reach'd him. Also therewith receiv'd Generall Letter from the Cheif &c^a: Council at Vizagapata^m: dated the 4th: past, adviseing matters are agreed between the old Nabob & Rajahs, the former having paid 'em a Laack of Rupees; that the Rajahs were not Disbanded, thô at some further distance from our ffactory than by their last advices.

7th:

Messages from and to the Mulla at S^t: Thome but nothing material to be Noted, since the [31st: past].

WEDNES-
DAY
8th:

ATT A CONSULTATION

*Present*THOMAS PITT ESQ^s: PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR

FRANCIS ELLIS

THOMAS WRIGHT

MATTHEW EMPSON

THOMAS MARSHALL

JOHN MEVERELL.

[Letters]
received,
read.
Payment of
money on all
acct^s:

Generall Letters from Fort S^t: David dated the 4th: Instant, from Metchlepatam dated the 20th: March last and from Vizagapatam the 4th: ditto, all read.

Order'd that Four thousand Pagodas bee paid Kittee Narrain, being for one bill of Exchange drawn by the Cheife &c^a: Council at Metchlepat^m: dated the 20th: March last, and Pag^s: One hundred & seven. 23 fan^s: be paid Cap^t: Armiger [Gostlin] for one other bill drawn by the Dep^y: Govern^r: &c^a: Council of Fort S^t: David dated the 2^d: Ins^t: and that one thousand Pagodas be paid Thomas Marshall Paymaster for defraying charges Garrison.

Acco^t: Cash
for March
read.

The President read his Acco^t: of the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Comp. Cash for last month, Ballance being Pag^s: 26,809: 19:

— FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1702 —

The Accomptant and M^r: Marshall appointed, delivers in their Examinations of 460 Dollars said to be wrong'd charg'd [on] M^r: Sowdon, which is enter'd next against this Consultation, and the same now confirm'd by us, who being sent for, [was] acquainted therewith.

M^r: Thomas Wright Warehousekeeper pays into the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Comp^a: Cash Five thousand Pag^a: on Acco^t: Silver and Goods.

Order'd that Thomas Sherwin [bee] Entertain'd in the Gunroom.

The Nabob and his army having here a considerable time, stopping all Trade and Provisions, and very much increaseing daily the Companys charges, which has not only been very prejudicial to the Company in their Trade and Revenues, but likewise to the whole place in Generall, and finds now that they decline very much in the Demands (which wee impute to the advice they have, that the Merchants demands at Surat are satisfied) wee have thought fitt, to prevent greater inconveniences, to employ One Seliam Beague an Inhabitant of this Towne, to offer 'em the Sum of Eighteen thousand Rupees, provided they deliver up to our Merchants the Goods & money they have seiz'd belonging to this place and Fort S^t: David which Sum of Eighteen thousand Rupees (considering the long time they have lain here) we beleive will be no inducement for him to come again, or any of his Successors hereafter, and accordingly 'tis agreed the President pays the same sum upon the Terms aforesaid and not otherwise.

THO: PITT.
FRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^s: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

TO THE HON^{BLE}: THOMAS PITT ESQ^s:
PRESIDENT & GOV^R: OF FORT S^T: GEO: & C^A: COUNCIL.

S^{as}:
In persuance to an order of Consultation the 24th: December last, wee have examin'd the Four hundred and Sixty Dollars demanded by M^r: Sowdon as an injury done him by M^r: Charles Fleetwood, who wee sent for, and produc'd the York Fort Consultation of 8th: May 1693, that charges him therewith; which justified by said Fleetwood in our presence and nothing appearing material to [streng]then M^r: Sowdons allegations to the co[n]trary] wee find no reason to alter the same, [and] conclude it to be a due charge upon him
Dated in Fort S^t: George this 2^d: April [1702]

FRANCIS ELLIS.
THOM^s: MARSHALL.

Ship Monsoon Joseph Child Comander [. . .] from Bengall, by whom receiv'd Gen^l: Letter dated the 23^d: February last & c^a: papers [as] List of the Pacquet, which cheifly observe what the Armenians report of y^e: Govern^r: at Surat having plunder'd the old Comp^a. Factory there of 185,000 Rupees in Goods and therefore the President & c^a: desires a supply of money hence, fearing upon this news, they shall fail of having Credit from the Shroffs.

The President & Councill sign'd the following Order. Viz^t:
The Warehousekeeper is order'd to cause Eleven hundred bags of salt petre to be unloa[den] from on board the Monsoon sent from Bengall by her.

THO: PITT. M: EMPSON.
FRA: ELLIS. THOM^s: MARSHALL.
THO: WRIGHT. JOHN MEVERELL.

[8th]

M^r: Sowdon condemn'd of [460] Dollars: said to be wrong'd charg'd on him. Warehousekeeper pays into Cash 5000 pag^s: Gunner enter'd: Army at S^t: Thoma prejudicial to this peace. 18000 Rup^s: to be offer'd 'em, provided all [. . .] [are deliv'd:] to [our merchants].

9

MONDAY
13th

[13TH]

— FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1702 —

Julien Curtada & Ferdinando Rodrigues Topasses Volunteers were Discharg'd at their request.

THURSDAY
16TH

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ^S: PRESIDENT AND GOVERN^R:
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL.

Payment of money order'd.

The Accomptant delivers in the Acco^t: Salary for the last half year ending 25th: March last, amounting to Pag^s: 1097: 3: 2 which is Order'd to be paid, and that One thousand Pagodas be paid M^r: Thomas Marshall Paymaster for defraying charges Garrison.

Letter from Bengall, read.

General Letter from Bengall dated the 23^d: February, read.

[Pag^s:] 180: 25. 51 paid into cash [on acco^t:] Town conicoplys Duty.

M^r: Thomas Wigmore Receiver of the Sea Customs pays into the R^t: Hon: Companys Cash Pag: 180: 25: 51: on Acco^t: Town conicoply's Duty for 12 months ending the Ultimo October last.

Custom Acco^{ts}: for Dec^r.

M^r: Matthew Empson Sea Customer read his Acco^t: for the month December last, particulars Viz^t:

To Freight rec ^d : Ψ ship Dutches, at Metchlepatam	...	...	...	P.	40:	23:	50
To Ditto Ψ Advice frigate from Bengall	...	...	...	"	124:	1:	80
							Pag ^s : 164: 25: 30

and pays into the R ^t : Hon ^{ble} : Comp: Cash	...	...	...	Pa:	1,144		
Viz ^t : Acco ^t : Freight	...	...	...	"	307:	[...]	
Acco ^t : Customs being the Ball: of that month	...	...	...	"	837:	[...]	
							Pag: 1,144: [...]

Sea Custom Acco^{ts}: for Jan^y: & Feb^y: read.

Also reads his Acco^{ts}: for the months of Jan^y: and February last, particulars Viz^t:

Jan ^y : To Custom on Goods Imported & Exported	...	...	...	Pag ^s :	892:	[...]
To Custom on Grain	...	...	...	"	427:	[...]
To Anchorage	...	...	...	"	84:	[...]
To Tonnage	...	...	...	"	16:	[...]
							Pag ^s : 1371: [...]
Feb ^y : To Custom on Goods Imported & Exported	...	...	...	Pag ^s :	2,210:	[31]
To Custom on Grain	...	...	...	"	308:	[35]
To Anchorage	...	...	...	"	56:	[...]
							Pag ^s : 2,575: [30:]

Pag^s: 4,000 paid into Cash on that Acco^t: Pag^s: 13: 7. pd: for Essays rec^d: from Fort St: David.

and further pays in Four thousand Pagodas on Acco^t: custom of those months.

The Mintmaster pays into the R^t: H[Comp] Cash Pag: 13: 7th: being so much rec^d: from Fort St: David to be Essayed here.

THO: PITT.	M: EMPSON.
FRANCIS ELLIS.	THOM ^S : MARSHALL.
THO: WRIGHT.	JOHN MEVERELL.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1702—

[18th]

Ship Madapollam Jackaroy Noqueda arrived from Pegu.

Ship Johanna William King Master sailed for Bengall, by whom sent Generall Letter to Presid^t: Beard &c^a: Councill dated the 13th: Instant.

M^r: Dolben &c^a: this morning Embark'd on board the Chambers frigate for China and in [the] night saild. [21]

Ship Sapher Salamut Antonio Farnando Pitt arrived from Pegu. [22]

ATT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY
23rd

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ^a: PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r:

FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT

MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL.

The President pays into the R^t: H^{ble}: Comp: Cash Fourteen Pagodas and four Cash, being [for] 1: 11^{oz. cwt.} of Gold deliver'd by M^r: Higginson as the Ballance of M^r: Soame's Acheen account and the Paymaster pays Twenty two Pagodas for an old founderd horse Sold. Moneys paid into Cash.

Order'd that the Paymaster pay for Can. 12: 2: 21^{md. lb.} of Brimstone to remain as [a] store and that the Warehousekeeper delivers the Storekeeper Fifty Candy Salt-petre for the use of the Garrison and the Storekeeper is order'd to refine the Petre and Brimstone aforesaid [to be] fit for making of Powder. [To pay] for Brimstone bought, Salt-petre to be deliv'd: ye: Store-keeper. Wth: ye: Brimstone are Refin'd.

M^r: John Affleck &c^a: ffreighters of the Hampshire pays into the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Comp^a: Cash Eight thousand Pagodas for the hire [of a] ship to Canton in China and back to [y . . .]. Page: 8000 paid into Cash [for] freightm^t: of ship].

Agreed that the President redelivers the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Comp. Treasure Deposited [in] One of his rooms (as ^{of} order of Consultation the 11th: February last) to the Warehousekeeper and that he delivers the Mintmaster [Silver] to be coin'd into Rupees for the Comp: Acco^t:. Silver to be coin'd into Rupees.

M^r: Henry Davenport read his Stewards Acco^{ts}: for the month february last. Stewards Acco^{ts}: for Febr^y: read.

There having lain for some years in [the R^t: Hon^{ble}:] Company^s storehouses Naival Stores to a considerable amount, and more particularly those that were brought out by the Tav[estocke] which cost extraordinary rates in England that our endeavouring to get prime cost for 'em, has given others oppertunitys to sell [them] (who have since brought out the same sort of Stores) at much cheaper rates, and the Companys still lyes by, which must of [Necessity] be very much decay'd: So to prevent greater Loss thereon, It's order'd that the Storekeeper sell off all Navail Stores of the Companys at the currant prices of the place, acquainting the President therewith, when he's about disposing of 'em. The Comp^s: Naival Stores Order'd to be sold.

THO: PITT.
FRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOMAS MARSHALL.
JOHN MEYERELL.

———— FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1702 ————

23^d Mr: James Allix factor died and was that evening interred.
 25 Dispatch'd Generall Letter $\text{\textcircled{P}}$ Boat to Vizagap[atam] of this date.
 27 Received General Letter from Fort S^t: David dated the 25th: Instant.
 TUESDAY The following order was sign'd by the Gov^r: & Councill, viz^t:
 28th The Warehousekeeper is order'd to cause the 150 bags Salt petre on board
 the Mary Smack sent from Bengall to be unloaden.

THOMAS PITT.
 FRANCIS ELLIS.
 THOMAS WRIGHT.
 MATT: EMPSON.

29 In the night Ship Charlton Armiger Gostlin Comander saild for Metchle-
 patam, being from thence bound to China.

THURSDAY
 30th

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ^s: PRESIDENT & GOV^s:
 FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
 MATTHEW EMPSON
 JOHN MEVERELL.

Mint acco^{ts}:
 for 4 mo^s:
 read.

The President as Mintmaster read his Mint Acco^{ts}: for January, February,
 March and [April] month, particulars Viz^t:—

Jan ^{ry} :	To Custom on Gold	...	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s :	15:	[...]
Feb:	To Ditto	...	...	...	...	...	"	469:	[...]
March	To Ditto	...	...	...	...	...	"	1,118:	[...]
April	To Ditto	...	...	...	...	...	"	172:	[...]

Pag^s: 1,777: [8]

Pag^s: 1777.
 8: pd: into
 Cash for
 Custom on
 Gold coin'd.
 Liquors
 bought.

which sum of Seventeen hundred Seventy Seven Pagoda^s: and Eight fanams is
 now paid [into] the R^t: Hon: Companys Cash.

Order'd that Five hundred fifty Seven Pagodas & Thirty two fanams be paid
 of Cash for the following Liquors bought for the supply of this and the Subordi-
 nate factorys, Viz^t:

Madera Wine 6 Pipes at	...	...	...	...	...	...	Pa.	Pa.
							55	330:
Florance Wine 14: Ch. 19: at	...	...	...	...	...	...	14	199: 32
Strong Beer 2 hh ^{ds}.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	28:

Pag^s: 557: [32]

Land
 Custom
 Acco^{ts}: for
 March read.
 &

Mr: John Meverell Land Customer read his acco^{ts}: for the month March
 last, particulars Viz^t:

Choultry Custom	...	...	...	...	...	...	Pa.	20:	12:
Town Brokers	...	...	...	...	...	...	"	10:	13:
Registring a Slave	...	...	...	...	...	...	"	...	8

Pag^s: 30: [33]

Pag^s: 68:
 paid into
 Cash on that
 Acco^t.

and pays into the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Comp^s: Cash sixty eight Pagodas on Acco^t: Land
 Customs.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1702—

Generall Letter from Fort S^t: David dated the 25th: Instant, read.

M^r: Thomas Wright Warehousekeeper pays into the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Companys cash Eight thousand Five hundred Pagodas on account Silver and Goods sold.

M^r: Allix being lately dead, 'tis order'd that M^r: William Jennings succeed him in Calicoe Godown under the Warehousekeeper.

Generall Letters to Surat & Anjengo both dated the 28th: Instant read and approved.

M^r: Matthew Empson Sea Customer pays into the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Comp: cash Two thousand five hundred Pagodas on that account.

The Auditor Generall having wrote out hither that there was an omission in Gov^r: Yales time of his not making good unto R^t: Hon^{ble}: Comp: cash the Sum of Two hundred and fifteen Pagodas and Thirty fanams paid him here by the Trustees of Cap^t: Peddy deceas'd, for which bills was given on the Company (& paid by them) as appears by the Generall Letter which he himself sign'd dated p^{mo}: Feb. [1702] sent ~~to~~ Ship Chandos, which Sum the Presid^t: & Councill having demanded of the Attorney of M^r: Yale, who finding as before represented have this day paid said Sum into the R^t: H: Comp: Cash.

THO: PITT.
FRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
JOHN MEVERELL.

ATT A CONSULTATION EXTRAORDINARY

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ^a: PRESID^t: & GOV^r:
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATHEW EMPSON THOM^a: MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL WILLIAM FRANCIS
GEORGE HERON ESQ^a: MAYOR
DANIEL CHARDIN JOHN AFFLEO[K]
CAP^t: FRANCIS SEATON.

Cap^t: Tovey on board & Cap^t: Sinclair [. : .].

The Nabob &c^a: Kings Officers having lain before this place upwards of three [months] and interdicted all manner of trade & pr[o]visions coming into this place, the latter grow[ing dear] makes it uneasy to the inhabitants, and [there] having been some Overtures of accommodation from the Enemy, which the Governour has been daily importun'd by all sorts of people to accept of, occasions his sumon[ing] this Generall Council, whom he acquaint[ed] wth: every particular as entered after this [Consultation] which being debated, 'twas agreed much by [the] Majority that the proposealls be accepted and that the same be Negotiated and settled, Checca Serapa and Narrain, acquainting [the] Gov^r: from time to time what progress [they] make therein.

THO: WRIGHT.
THO: PITT.
FRANCIS ELLIS.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^a: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

[30th]

Letter from Fort S^t: David read.

Page: 8,500
Paid into Cash by Warehousekeeper.

Wm: (Jennings.)
Appointed in ye: Godown.
[Letters] sent read.

Page: 2,500
paid into Cash [on acct:] Sea Customs.
[attorneys] of Mr: Yale [...]
Page: 216: 80 on Cap^t: Peddys [...].

SUNDAY
[MAY]
3d

Proposealls offer'd by ye: Moors for an accommodation, accepted:

———FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1702———

THE PROPOSEALLS MADE BY KISNOJEE DODOJEE BY ORDER OF THE NABOB & DUAN
TO THE GOVERNOUR OF MADRAS PATAM FOR AN ACCOMMODATION
OF THE PRESENT DIFFERENCES.

Whereas by a late Order from the King all Trading and Provisions with the English has been interdicted at Fort S^t: George and Fort S^t: David, wee the Nabob and Duan do now reverse the said order, and do grant them free liberty to Trade in all places as heretofore they have done without let or Molestation, and to confirm the same to our people, do promise to give them our Perwanna, directed to all Phousdars, Kelledars, Corrodees, Deshais Destramokys, Polligars and Inhabitants of all places whereto they trade, to be carryed by our Chubdars.

That whatever moneys &c^a: have been taken away either upon the roads or in Towns, or any place whatsoever, said Moneys &c^a: shall be return'd to the Value of a Cowry, and our Merchants sett at liberty.

That the villages and all that has been taken from 'em, shall be return'd and due satisfaction made for all Damages according to account.

And whereas their Trade has been stopped by the Kings Order Goods and money seiz'd, 'tis requisite that an order from [the King] be procur'd to revoke the former, which oblige ourselves to do, and upon Comp[liance] with the aforesaid articles, Twenty [Thousand] Rupees is to be paid by the English to [the Nabob] and Five thousand privately to the [Duan]; [of] which summs half is to be paid upon cle[aring] the Villages, returning the Gram [they have] there seiz'd, takeing off the stop on Tra[de] and] provisions, and sending the Chubdars [to the] aforesaid Officers with Perwannas [to all parts] of the Country, whereby to order our trad[e to be] as free as formerly, and to restore all G[oods] &c^a: which were seiz'd and now lye in S^t: [Thoma] and when the whole Business is compl[eted] the English to Pay the other half.

5th

The seige raised.

6

Ship S^{ta}: Cruce David Mascus Comander arrived from Manilha.

Received Generall Letter from Metchlepatam, dated 23rd: April, which gives no apprehension [of] any troubles from the Government. Therewith received two Generalls from Vizagapatam one dated 10th: February the other dated 10, & 13th: past with copy of their Generall Bookes, ending April 1701 advising of mutuall Visits past, and Treaty made between the English, and the New Nabob there, who promisses all manner of Friendship to the Company's Affairs, for our fidelity [to the] Predecessor, and the Moors Government. By the same Pattamars, also received three Letters from the President, and Council of Bengall, dated 3^d: 6 & 10th: March &c^a: papers, amongst which was Translate of the Mogulls Hosbulhookum to his Nabob there for seizing all English &c^a: Hatmen wth: their Estates towards satisfaction of the robbery's committed at Sea by the Pyrats on Moors Shipping and accordingly had confin'd the Persons of those in our Factory at Patana, and seiz'd Treasure of the Hon^{ble}: Company's to a considerable Amount att the Mint in Rajamaul.

THURSDAY
7th

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT, PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMFSON THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL.

[Rs. 4] 5,000
ordered
to be sent
[to Bengall]
@ the
Mary Smack.

The Warehousekeeper is ordered to Lade on board the Mary Smack for Bengall Forty five thousand Rupees, and the Storekeeper stores as $\frac{3}{4}$ List.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1702 —

Order'd that one Thousand Pagodas bee paid M^r: Thomas Marshall Paymaster, for defraying charges Garrison. [Pag^a:] 1,000 order'd the Paymast^r:

Gruapah &c^a: Arrac Farmers pays into the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Comp^{ns}: Cash, Three Hundred Pagodas on that Account. Farmers pay Pag^a: 800 [Comp^{ns}:] Account.

Order'd that William Sharp, John Richard James Turrin, Christian Mathews, John Carpenter and Henry White bee discharged the Gunrooms for the Service of the Mary Smack to Bengall. [Officers dis] charged the Gunrooms [for the service] of Mary Smack.

The warehousekepor is ordered to sell at Outcry the Turned out Cloth belonging to the Joint Stock Merchants, and that he receives them and bring the same to their Credit. The turn'd out Cloth belonging to ye: Joint Stock Merchts: order'd to be sold at outcry by the Warehouse-keeper.

Generall Letters from Bengall dated 6th: and 10th: March last &c^a: papers received [today as] also Letter from Vizagapatam, dated 10th[. . .]: and 13th: April and from Metchlepatam [the . . .] all read. Likewise our Generall Letter to [Bengall] of this date read, and approved. Genll: from Bengall read as also Letters from ye: Northern Factorys. Genll: to Bengall Read.

The Warehousekeeper is order'd to pay Freight of what Salt Petre sent from Bengall Ships Endeavour, and Monsoon, at the rate of Twenty p cent as p Agreement. The freight of the Salt-petre by ships Endeavour & Monsoon from Benga l order'd to b pay'd.

Peter des Pommare for Account of Proby, payes into the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Comp^{ns}: Cash Two Hundred, and fifty Pag^a: for one yeares wine Licence ending the 25th: March last. Farmer of the Wine Licence pay into Cash Pag^a: 250 on yt: Acco^{nt}:

THO: PITT.
FRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^s: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVEBELL.

This morning the Mary Smack, William Adams Comand^r: sail'd for Bengall, by whom sent Gen^l: Letter to President Beard &c^a: Councill of yesterdays date incloseing Invoice & Bill Lading for 45,000 Rup^a: 8^{ms}:

Ship Noss Senhora de Rosairo, Francisco Canor Pilot arrived from Macow in China. 9

Received Generall Letter p Pattamars from S^r: John Gayer &c^a: Councill at Surat, dated y^e: 24th: March last &c^a: Papers as p List, advising the old Moors Governour being Displaced, as is generally reported for his causing a Stop of Trade to that Port, and abuses to our Masters Affaires, & their Factors, and that the new Governour upon receiving the Phirmaund, for his being constituted in the others Place, admitted our Generall &c^a: before any other Europeans to his presence, giving S^r: John Gayer a Horse &c^a: also bestowed on the President & the rest of the Councill to the height of what is customary, and taking off their Guard before they visited him, excepting five who are continued over the Generall, and 10

[10TH]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1702—

President onely, and hath promised to use his endeavours with the King to get y^e rest[traint] on our Goods at the Inland places of Investments taken off. The same Letter also advises of S^r Will^m: Norris being return'd to that City from Court, but without any Phirmaund.

MONDAY
11TH

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT, PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r:
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL.

Generall
from Surat
read.
Account
Cash for
April read.
A Grainery
ordered to
bee built,
and
[. . .]
Place
appointed.

Generall Letter from Surat dated 24th: March &c^a: Papers received therewith all read.

The President read his Account of the Companys Cash for the last month Ball 5022 [. . .]

Wee having extreamly found the want [of a] Grainery in our late troubles, all our Godowns [being] very improper for that use, in so much that [. . .] of that nature have very much suffered for [want] thereof, Tis resolved that the Paymaster [forthwith] makes all manner of Provisiion for the Building of a Grainery in the place where the old Beating Godowns formerly stood, in such manner as the Governour from time to time shall direct.

Nabob
insisting to
have [an]
Englishman
come to him,
&
supposed
reasons for
it.
[To p]revent
delay's it's
[resolved to
send y^e:]
Sec^r: &
Narrain [to
wait on] the
Nabob with:
a Present to
the value of
1,000 Rup^s:

Wee having as wee thought concluded all matters with the Nabob as ¶ Consultation of the 3^d: Instant, who now acquaints us that the same [will] not bee finish'd 'till he has the respect paid him of an Englishman to wait upon him, wth: having considered, wee conclude it's for no other end, [than] to have an Addition to his Present as is customary, when wee send an Englishman to their Durbars, so to prevent Delays, and hoping thereby to get rid of our Present troubles, wee resolved forewith to send M^r: Charles Bugden our Secretary and Narrain to wait upon the Nabob, with a Present in Liquors, and Rarities to the value of One Thousand Rupees.

THO: PITT.
FRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^s: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

12TH:

Ship Adventure Jonathan Harpet Master arrived from Bombay, by whom received Generall Letter from S^r: John Gayer &c^a: Councill at Suratt dated 2^d: April onely to Inclose copy of their [last] with Invoice, and Bill Lading for a bale of sa[tin] and parcell Garden seeds.

14

Persuant to an order of Consultation of 11th: Inst, our Secretary and Narrain this morning proceeded towards S^t: Thoma in order to wait on the Nabob with a Present of Rarities &c^a: who returning acquaints that by Directions of the Duans [Bra]miny Kisnojee, they stop at Trivlecane expecting advice from him, when would bee the most properest time to come to S^t: Thoma, so about one a Clock at noone the Braminy sent with the Nabob just before was march'd away with the Army, and that the Duan, would have 'em [come] to Madrass with the Present, promising to [settle] up matters with the English, according to the proposealls of the 3^d: Instant, by Persons he [promised] to send hither for that purpose.

Ship Nadie Madud, Hodjee Noqueda sa[iled for] Bengall.

18,

This day the Governour to ease the great [care] wee are att, disbanded the Portuguez Malitia [and] quarter'd our standing Forces att their parti[oular] Posts

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1702—

[18]

as formerly, and order'd a Treat for each for their readiness during Nabob Dow'd Cawn lying at S^t: Thoma.

Sloop Good Adventure Nicholas Simons [Master] arrived from Calicut.
Ship Princes Sophia Simon Goodman [Comander] belonging to the Danes saild for Trincombar.

19

ATT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY
21

Present

THOMAS PITT, PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r:
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL.

Order'd that William Bush, Jn^o: Ford, Step[hen] Emens, Mitchel Banks, Peter Jerow. Tho^s: Weatcher Paul Springer, John Child, Samuel Wood, Richard [bee discharged] y^e: Gunroome at their request.

[Men] discharged y^e: Gunroome.

The Warehousekeeper is order'd to sell off the Company's Lead for the most he can gett, but not under seventy Pagodas & Candy, and to make sale at Outcry of the Woolen manufactory remaining in the Warehouse to prevent Damage by lying.

Lead to bee sold, & [to make sailes] of the Woolen [manufactory] in the Warehouse.

Order'd that the Warehousekeeper pays the President Four Thousand five Hundred Rupees being for One bill of Exchange drawn by the Cheife & C^a: Councill of Vizagapatam dated 10th: April last as & Letter of Advice of Ditto Dates.

[4,500 Rs.] paid the President [by the] Warehousekeeper.

M^r: Thomas Wright Warehousekeeper reads his Accounts for the month march last and

Warehousekeeper reads his [account] march last.

M^r: Thomas Marshall read his Paymasters Account for the month February last particulars Viz^t:

[Pay] Mast^r: reads his Acc^{ts}: February last.

Charges Garrison	...	...	...	...	...	Pa.	1,805	: 16
Charges Dyett	...	...	...	...	...	"	468	: 5
Account Present	...	...	...	...	...	"	1	: 24
Charges Generall	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s :	439	: 80	
Charges Cattle	...	...	...	...	"	95	: 35	
Charges Extraordinary	...	...	...	...	"	54	: 32	
Fort S ^t : David	...	...	...	...	"	75	: 29	
Fortifications & repairs	...	...	...	...	"	108	: 4	

Pag^s: 3049 : 31

Ordered th[at] One Thousand Pagodas be paid M^r: Thomas Marshall Paymaster for defraying Charges Garrison.

[Pag^s: 1000] order'd to bee paid [y^e:] Paymaster. [Pag^s: 32: 8: 42] pd into Cash by Meverell on Acc^{ts}: Town Conicopyes duty.

M^r: John Meverell pays into the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Comp^{as}: Cash Pag^s: 32 : 8 : 42 Account Town Conicopy^s Duty, Collected at the Choultry for fifteen m[onths?] Ending December Anno 1701.

Order'd that Twenty five Pag^s: be paid [A]nangapah for three months Town Conicopye's Duty, ending ultimo April last.

[Pag^s: 25 for] Conicopyes Duty [for] three months: order'd to bee paid.

Generall Letter from Surat dated 2^d: [April] last read.

Letters receiv'd read.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 17¹² —

[21st]

Secy:
reads his
Accot: Fees
of Passes:
pays P 224
on yt:
Accot.

Charles Bugden Sec^y: read his Account fees of Passes for the month April last amount Four Pagodas, and pay's into the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Com^{dr} Cash Pag^a: 224 their part.

[a] Souldier
& a Gunner
order'd to be
entertain'd.
Gardens
within a
mile of
[Black]
Town
order'd to be
[viewed] by
Messrs:
Empson
and Marshall
& report the
same.

Order'd that John de Soza Topasse bee entertain'd Souldier, and Henry Delow in the Gun-room in this Garrison.

[Hatts] to
bee provided
by Pay-
master for
ye: Portu-
gues &
English
officers.

Wee finding that Gardens within a mile [of the] the Works of the black Town to bee very incon[venient] they giving very great Advantage to an Ene[my] for Lodgements, and erecting Battarys against [the Fort] for which reason tis orderd that Mess^{rs}: Empson and Marshall do take a View of what Ga[r]dens have been planted these last five years, and report to the Governour, and Council, the distance they are from the works, and whether any way incommodious.

Tis order'd that the Paymaster provide S[car]let Coat, and Beavour Hatts for the Portuguez officers, as a Gratuity for their readiness to [serve] the Garrison, and the same for the English officers Viz^t: Lieutenants, and Ensigns.

THO: PITT.
FRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^s: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

FRYDAY
22^d

ATT A CONSULTATION EXTRAORDINARY

Present

THOMAS PITT, PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR.
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL.

Warehouse-
keepers
[report]
of Silver
wanting.

The Warehousekeeper reporting that in delivering over some of the Company's Silver to the Mint, ther's short five pound weight of one Ingott mark'd 396, in Chest N^o: 292, sent p ship Phoenix, being 2 oz. Standard and Invoiced £38: 11: 18 which was allso now weigh'd before the Governour, and Council and the Account found to agree.

Govern^r: &
Councill
[ord^d] to let
out ship
[for] hire to
China, and
[the] reasons
why.

The Inhabitants of this Place, showing their inclinations to trade to China, by fitting out two small Countrey ships, with considerable stocks, w^{ch}: ships being of no force, so that they will bee a prey to any Pyrate they shall meet; Wherefore to prevent any such misfortune to the Place, the Governour and Council have thought fitt to tender the Hampshire to Lett out to freight, in regard her time for staying in the countrey, doth not expire untill the 30th: of January next, and that by means of the great troubles in the Countrey, 'tis uncertain whether, wee can get a Cargoe ready for her before that time the Paper sett up to advise her going, contains y^e: [. . .] as Enter'd after this Consultation.

THO: PITT.
FRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^s: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1702 —

[22ND]

The Governour and Council perceiving great inclination the Inhabitants of [the towne] to Trade to China, by preparing two small [Country] Ships with very considerable stocks to the [. . .] tent but wee being advised as well as very [many others] that there are, and will bee Pirats abroad of [consi]derable force, and more particularly in the [streights of] Mallacca, in consideration whereof, and the regard wee have for the welfare of the people [com]mitted to our charge, Wee do hereby think fitt [to pro]pose the sending the Hampshire well man'd, Gun'd to Emoy or Canton, provided Silver can be procured at reasonable rates to the Amount of Eighty thousand Pagodas, not Exceeding [. . .] so as to defray the charge of the Ships freight [which] will bee seven Thousand Pagodas, and the same will bee ready to saile by the 15th: of next month farthest; So that all Persons who are willing to bee concerned either in the Joint Stock Res[pon]dentia, at 25 $\frac{2}{3}$ Cent, or Freight at eight $\frac{2}{3}$ [cent] may repair to the Consultation roome in [the] Fort at any time between Eight, and twelve [in] the morning; and from four to six, in the evening where will bee ready to bee subscribed a [. . .] Paper for that End. Dated 22^d: May 1702.

On the 19th: Instant the Portuguez Malitia, [the] 20th: one Company of Soldiers, the next day the other Company, and this day the Gunroome were handsomely treated with dinners under a large Tent spread in the inner Fort, and the Comission officers of the respective Comp. [in the] evenings supped with the Govern^{rs}: for the rest noted in the Diary 18th: Instant.

Ketch Anjengo James Linsey Master arrived from Anjengo, who advices of a Piratt that had been on the Malabar Coast, supposed to bee the Upton Galley, and beleives is gone to the Streights of Malacca.

Ship Allee Bux Madena Serang arrived from Topatore with a Lading of Grain.

This evening the Governour, and Council & Train'd bands were splendidly Entertain'd with a supper att y^e: Company's Garden; they having allso been under arms in our late troubles.

24TH:25TH:

ATT A CONSULTATION EXTRAORDINARY

Present

THOMAS PITT, PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR

FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT

THOMAS MARSHALL

JOHN MEVERBELL.

TUESDAY

27TH:

Wee having offered the Ship Hampshire to Freight to China as Enter'd in our Consultation [of the] 22^d: Instant, The Governour now advices the Council that some ill-affected Persons to the Company's Interest had given out to prevent People from Freighting on her, that the Ships Company were avers'd going to China, and inclining to mutiny thereupon, upon inquiry into which the Author of the report is found to bee M^r Richard Carey, a Supra Cargoe of a small Ship, now bound to China, upon which both he, the Comander Purser of the Hampshire were sent for, by Governour, and Council, where the Comander affirm'd that M^r: Carey had told him, that he had heard that his ships Company [did] and were ready to mutiny upon hearing they were going again to China, which M^r: Carey own'd, and pretended he heard others, but could prove no Author for same, for at that time he spoke it to them 'twas impossible for the Ships Company [to] know any thing of their being designed [for] a Voyage, upon which it's infer'd that [he surrep]tiously rais'd the report to deterr people Freighting on her, for which he was reprimanded, and dismiss, as allso the Captain [whose] knowledge of all, or most part of us had an aversness to the Voyage, declaring when his time was out (which is not till 30th: January next) let him bee where he [will] he would go directly for England.

(Richard) Carey exami[ned] [con]cerning the report [of the] Hampshires [mutin] ying.

THO: PITT.

FRANCIS ELLIS.

[27th]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1702—

It does not appear to me if M^r: Carey hinder'd ship Hampshire from going to China.

THO: WRIGHT.

I am of the same opinion

THOM^s: MARSHALL.

I am of opinion that M^r: Carey was no wayes a hinderance [to] Ship Hampshires going to China [. . .] [. . . .]

29th

Ketch Josiah Timothy Evans Master arrived from the West Coast, by whom received Generall Letter from York Fort dated the 28th: March last, and another from the Cheif &c^a: Councill at Bantall (Tryamong Factory being removed thither) dated 21st Ditto &c^a: Papers as ^q List of the Pacquet, which advises [that] the Countrey then abounded in Pepper, but that they were short of money to purchase itt.

Letters from our Vacqueel att Court.

Received ^q Pattamars Generall Letter, from Presid^t: Beard &c^a: Councill at Bengall dated 2, 5, 8 & 10 April last, confirming what they last wrote Noted in Dyary the 6 Instant, and since that our Masters servants at their Factoryes of Cassum buzar, and Rajamaul are confined, allso, the new English French, and Dutch, and a Generall stop to all Trade, by the same Pattamars received Generall Letter from Vizagapatam dated the 6th: Instant, when they then were all quiet, as allso at Metchlepatam, as by their Letter of the 16th: Ditto received therewith, but they advise 'tis the Generall report that Rustundile Cawn having received y^e: Mogulls order is expected down there to put the same in execution.

30

The following order was signed by the Govern^r: and Councill Viz^t:

The Warehousekeeper & Storekeeper are ordered to unload the Pepper &c^a: on board Ketch Josia from the West Coast.

THOMAS PITT.
FRANCIS ELLIS.JUNE
TUESDAY
2ND

ATT A CONSULTATION EXTRAORDINARY

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ^r: PRESIDENT &C:
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL.

Generalls from Bengall, Vizagapatam, Metchlepatam, York Fort & Bantall read.
Bill of Exchange from Vizagapatam for 2,000 Rupe^s: orderd to be paid by the Warehousek^r. and Pag. 5,023: 19 Amo^t: York Fort bills &c^a. to be paid out of cash.

Generall Letter from Bengall dated [2, 5, 8] and 10th: April &c^a papers, advising of the troubles there, from Vizagapatam dated the [6th] May, from Metchlepatam dated the 16th & [. . .] from York Fort, dated the 28th March last [from] Bantall dated 21st Ditto &c^a: Papers in each Pacquett all read.

The warehousekeeper is orderd to [pay] the President Two Thousand Rupees, [being for] one Bill of Exchange dated the 12th May [drawn] by the Chief &c^a. Councill of Vizagapatam, Five thousand Pagodas, bee paid out of [cash] being for one bill of Exchange drawn by the Cheif &c^a Councill of Metchlepatam dated 22^d past month, allso Pagodas Five Thousand twenty three, and nineteen fanams bee paid the following bills of Exchange drawn by the Deputy Governour &c^a: Councill of York [fort] and Cheif &c^a: Councill of Bantall, as ad[vised] in the above Letters from those Places

York Fort Bills.

To Mess ^{rs} : Meverell & Betts Ry ^l ls:	...	...	510.	P. 300: —: —
To Thomas Pitt Esq ^r:	...	...	1261.	741: 27: 3
To Mess ^{rs} : Meverell, and Betts.	...	...	800.	470: 21: 1
To Joshua Page	...	...	102.	60: —: —
To S ^t : John Bennet	...	...	2925.	1720: 21: 1

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1702 —

[2nd]

To Timothy Evans	...	...	...	997.	P. 586: 17: —
To Edward Bulkley	...	...	...	400.	285: 10: 8
To Mahmud Serang	...	...	...	100.	58: 29: 4
To John Vernon	...	...	...	273.	160: 21: 1
To Robert Coast	...	...	...	510.	300: —: —
To John Collier	...	...	...	250.	147: 2: 1
				<u>Ry^{l^s}</u> : 8128.	<u>P. 4781: 6: 2</u>
				Bantall Bills.	
To Thomas Pitt Esq ^r:	...	...	...	Ry 155: 2.	91: 16: 5
To Charles Bugden	...	...	...	256: 2.	150: 31: 5
				<u>Ry</u> 412:	<u>P. 242: 12: 4</u>
				<u>Total Amount.</u>	<u>P. 5023: 19: —</u>

The Storekeeper is ordered to provide such Amunition Stores in the Garrison for Vizagapatam according to a List sent thence, also that he, and the Paymaster gett ready Stores, and necessarys to bee sent $\text{\textcircled{P}}$ first oppertunity to York Fort, as $\text{\textcircled{P}}$ a List remitted hither.

[Storekeep^r order'd to provide [amunition for] Vizagapatam: and [Pay] master stores &c. for York Fort according to List [recd] thence.

Agreed that Ship Sarum bee wrote for, from Fort St: David, it being intimated thence they have no farther occasion for her as to the fears they are under from the Moors, and that the Deputy Governour &c^s: bee ordered to lade on board what [bales are in readiness]

[Ship Sarum] order'd to be [wrote for] from Fort St: David[. . .] all bales from thence [bee laden on board]. Gunner Entertain'd. Tobacco and Beetle ordered to bee collected.

Order'd that James Hopkins bee Enter[tain'd] in the Gunroome.

The impediment of bringing in Tobacco Beetle by the Moors, being over, It's resolved the Farmers thereof bee Accountable for protecting of the same from the primo Instant.

THO: PITT.
FRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^s: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

Received Generall Letter from Vizagapatam dated 12th past at which time the Country [round] abouts, was in tranquillity, also received from Metchlepatam dated the 22nd: Ditto, [. . .] onely to advice of a Bill of Exchange drawn on the President and Council for Five thousand Pagodas.

Ship Blessing Thomas Brennock Coma[nder] sail'd on a Trading Voyage to China.

ATT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY
4th

Present.

THOMAS PITT ESQ^r: PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r:

THOMAS WRIGHT

MATT: EMPSON

THO^s: MARSHALL

JO^s: MEVERELL.

Ordered that Thomas Sherwin, be discharged the Gunroom att his request.

Gunner discharged.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1702 —

[4th]

Acco^{ts}: for
the month
April last
read.
[Soldier]
entertain'd.

M^r: Thomas Wright Warehousekeeper, reads his Warehouse Account for the month April last.

Order'd that Domingo Quealy, and Francisco Farrara bee Entertain'd soldiers in this Garrison.

Order'd the
Paymast^r.

Order'd that One Thousand Pagodas be paid M^r: Thomas Marshall Paymaster for defraying charges Garrison.

[M^r:
Empson]
reads his
Acco^{ts}:
[. . .]

M^r: Matthew Empson read his Sea Custom Accounts for the month March last, Particulars Viz^t:

To Custom of Goods Imported.								
and exported—	...	...	...	...		P: 3910: 32: 93		
To Custom on Grain—	...	...	...	...		656: 23: 45		
To Anchorage—	...	...	...	...		80: —: —		

Pag^s: 4597: 20: 38

Page: 1800,
on that
Acco^{ts}:
[Maintena]
nce to
Charles
Johnsons
[widow]
order'd.
[M^r:]
Bugden to
goe 8^d: at
York Fort.

and pays into the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Companys Cash One Thousand, eight Hundred, Pag^s: on that Acco^t:

The widdow of Charles Johnson, who died Serjant at the West Coast, Petitioning an allowance of maintenance for hereself, and Child, it is ordered that the Paymaster pays what's Customary in the like cases.

M^r: Edm^d: Bugden requesting in writing his inclination to serve the Hon^{ble}: Company at the West Coast to proceed by the first Ship, It's agreed his request bee granted him, and that he bee appointed Third of Councill at York Fort, wee allowing M^r: Shaw the precedency, for the reasons M^r: Bugden gives of his not being duely qualify'd to carry on the Generall bookes.

Ordered that the Amount of Thirty one Dollars & a quarter be paid M^r: S^t: John Bennet out of Cash being for Ship Damage [goods] he carry'd to the West Coast from Bengall [on] Ketch Josiah, as appears ¶ a Certificate he [pro]duces, Enter'd next after this Consultation.

Mr: S^t:
Jno:
Bennet
order'd 31^d
Doll. for
damage
goods, on
Ketch
Josiah.
Generall
read.

Generall Letter from Fort S^t: David, 29th: May read.

Mr:
Bugden
removed from
being
Secretary &
[M^r:] H.
Davenport
order'd in
his room.

The Present Secretary having often explain'd of the great fatigue in his Emp[loy] having Severell times requested to be discharged the same, accordingly itt was granted that M^r: Henry Davenport made Secretary in his Room, who tooke the usuall Oath of a [Secretary] and Enter'd upon his Employ, order'd Bugden deliver him all bookes, and Papers [as ¶] List and that the same bee Enroll'd [in the . . .]

THO: PITT.
FRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^s: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

These are to certify that upon opening one bale markt I.B. No. 4 (Laden on board the Josiah Ketch in Bengall in good order and well condition'd as ¶ Bills Lading) that there was Forty Peices of Gingham damaged, which appear'd to us to [be] Ship damage, And that being sold at Publick Outcry the damage Amo^t: to Thirty One Dollars, and one quarter, open'd, and sold in our presence. York Fort March the 20th: 170^½ Wittness our Hands.

GEORGE SHAW.
ROBERT BROUGHTON.

———FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1702———

[4TH]

Ship Sallamut Row Coja Narrado Noquedah arrived from Carracull Laden with Grain.

ATT A CONSULTATION

FRIDAY
5TH

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ^R: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL.

The President and Council of Bengall advising the troubles in their parts, requesting that wee would send to their assistance an Europe Ship or two, and not knowing that if it should so happen that wee have a Warr with France, it may prevent any Ships coming out, besides wee being frustrated in our expectation in Employing the Ship Hampshire againe to China, wee now resolve to send her to Bengall to be returned us with Provisions, and Stores in September, or otherwise disposed of, as the President, and Council shall think fitt, and accordingly the Comander of the Ship was sent for, and ordered to provide his Ship to saile with all expedition.

Ship
Hampshire
order'd
for Bengall.

Order'd that the Warehousekeeper load on board Ship Hampshire for Bengall One Hundred & twenty Candy Redwood.

120 Ca.
redwood
ordered for
Bengall
Liquors
order'd to be
sent to
Subordinate
Factoryes.

Order'd that the following Liquors bee sent to the Subordinate Factoryes
Viz^t:

Fort S^t: Davids
4 Chests of syrash Wine
30 doz of Madera

Metchlepatam
2 Chest of Syrash Wine
20 doz. of Madera
2 Casks of Goa Arrac

Vizagapatam
2 Chests of Syrash Wine
20 doz. of Madera

West Coast
6 Chests of Syrash Wine
40 doz. of Madera.

Mr: Edward Bangus having been for some years past stood Indebted to the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Company pag^s: 437: 9: 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ in the Fort S^t: David Bookes, which has often been demanded of him the payment of which he has delaid, by promising from time to time to adjust his Account, and not yet complying therewith, he was this day sent for, and suspended the Company's Service ex officio et beneficio till he adjust the same, and in order thereto he is permitted to goe to Fort S^t: David, and if he do's not adjust itt in some reasonable time the Attorney Generall will be order'd to prosecute him for the same.

Mr: Edward
Bangus
permitted to
goe to Fort
S^t: David
to clear his
Acco^{ts}:

THO: PITT.
FRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^s: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

Dispatch'd a Generall Letter to Pattamar to the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort S^t: David of Yesterdays date.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1702 —

SATURDAY
6

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ^s : PRESIDENT AND GOVERN^r :
 FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
 MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL
 JOHN MEVERELL.

Order'd 8 or
400 Pags. be
presented
Abdull
Labby
provid'd
takes off the
stop at Fort
St : David.

Wee receiving this day a Generall Letter from Fort S^t: David, the purport of which was cheifly relating to the Stop of our Trade continued at that Place, and that there was no probability of getting of the same, but by a Present of three or four hundred Pagodas to Abdull Labby, Governor of Porto Novo, and they also representing to us, that the continuance of the Stop at this time wo^d: hinder the Company of a considerable Amount in Customs, besides the Trade of the Place of necessity must bee carryed to Porto Novo the consideration of which has induced us to order the Deputy Govern^r. and Council to treat upon the same, and get the Forces withdrawn, if it can bee done for Three or four hundred Pagodas.

Paymaster
ordered to
buy 5 Can.
copper to
make Cash
for the West
Coast.

Ordered that the Paymaster provides Five Candys of Japan Copper forewith, and deliver to the Mintmaster to bee coined into Cash for the West Coast.

THO: PITT.
FRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^s: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

Dispatch'd ¶ Pattamars a Generall Letter to the Deputy Governour &c^s: Council of Fort S^t David, ordering them to Present Abdul Labby to the value of Three or Four Hundred Pagodas, provided he withdraws his Guards placed round their bounds, and permits Trade to go on as formerly.

Dispatch'd a Generall Letter of yesterdays date ¶ Ship Adventure Cap^t: Harper Comand^r: to the Presid^t: and Council of Fort William in Bengall, inclosing copies of our Last Letters from Surat, with severall clauses of the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Comp^y: Letters to Bombay and Persia.

Ship Dolphin arrived from the Moldevas.

9

Ship Success Cap^t: Richard Williams Commander arrived from Suratt.

Ship S^u: Maria Coja Saffer Noquedah saild for Fort S^t: David.

TUESDAY
11th

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ^s : PRESIDENT AND GOVERN^r :
 GABRIEL ROBERTS FRANCIS ELLIS
 THOMAS WRIGHT MATTHEW EMPSON
 THOMAS MARSHALL JOHN MEVERELL.

Ship Loyall
Cooke
arrived
from China,
on which
came G :
Roberts
Esq^r :
Pacquet from
the R^t : H :
C : opened.

Ship Loyall Cooke Cap^t: Richard Boulton Comand^r: arriving about eleven a Clock this morning, in this road from China, between 5 and 6 this Evening Gabriel Roberts Esq^r: and Cap^t: Boulton came ashore, the former brought the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Company's Pacquet, which being now open'd, was found to contain as ¶ List Enter'd after this Consultation, and y^e: Comp^y Generall date, 14th: February 1700 was read, wherein they advise of Gabriel Roberts, Esq^r: coming out Deputy Governour of Fort S^t: David, & second of y^e: Presidency who tooke his Place accordingly.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1702—

[178]

The Warehousekeeper is order'd to cause all the Treasure, Copper &c^s: Goods to bee unloaden from ship Loyall Cooke.

Warehouse-keeper order'd to unload ship Loyall Cooke.

THO : PITT.
G : ROBERTS.
FRANCIS ELLIS.
THO : WRIGHT.
M : EMPSON.
THOM^s : MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

List of the Camp^{ns}: Pacquet to the Fort by the Loyall Cooke, sent with M^r: Roberts.

1. Comp: Generall to the President, and Council at the Fort, dated 14th: February 1700.

2. Copy of the Comp: Generall to Ditto, dated the 8th: of Jan^{ry}: 1700 sent by the Dutchess, and Pheenix.

3. Copy of the Comp: Generall to Ditto, dated 15th: Jan^{ry}: 1700 sent by the Dutchess.

4. List of Coast goods to bee provided Anno 1702 sent by Pheenix and Dutchess.

5. Charterparty of the Loyall Cooke to [be] rec^d: from M^r: Robert &c^s: Supra Cargoes.

6. Copy of y^e: Comp^s: Gen^l: to Presid^t: Pitt dat^d: 15th: Jan^{ry}: 1700.

7. Copy of the Comp: Generall to Ditto, dat^d: 24th: Jan^{ry}: 1700.

8. Copy of the Supra Cargoes Covenants for the Loyall Cooke.

9. List of Utensills carryed by M^r: Jones for necessaryes for the Mint att the Fort.

ATT A CONSULTATION

SATURDAY
18TH

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ^s: PRESIDENT AND GOVERN^r:
GABRIEL ROBERTS FRANCIS ELLIS
THOMAS WRIGHT MATT: EMPSON
THOMAS MARSHALL JOHN MEVERELL.

Ordered that one Thousand Pagodas, be paid M^r: Thomas Marshall Paymaster, for defraying Charges Garrison.

'Tis resolved that M^r: Roberts gives Essayes of the Company's Gold brought on the Loyall Cooke to the Essaymaster in order to have it coin'd.

Rs 1000. ordered y^e: Paym^t: Essayes to be taken of the Loyall Cookees Gold.

THO PITT.
G. ROBERTS.
FRANCIS ELLIS.
THO : WRIGHT.
M : EMPSON.
THOM^s : MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

ATT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY
15

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ^s: PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r:
GABRIEL ROBERTS FRANCIS ELLIS
THOMAS WRIGHT MATTHEW EMPSON
THOMAS MARSHALL JOHN MEVERELL.

Last night about 12 a Clock, the Governour was advised that Three of the Gunroom Crew, had deserted this Garrison, two of which lay under strong suspicion of Piracy, so the Governour ordered them to bee persued immediately by the

3 Gunrooms Crew desert the Garrison.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1702 —

[15th]

who were
immediately
persuaded by
the Peons,
and this
morning
Cap^t :
Seaton
follow'd
them thorow
St : Thoma
for wch : the
Govern^r :
there was
disgnated,
and
order'd 100
Horse on the
bridge to
seize y^e :
Cap^t : at his
returne.
100 Foot
order'd out
to secure
Cap^t :
Seaton
returne,
under the
Comd: of
M^r : Robert
Pitt.

Company's Peons, and Talliars, and sent a message to the Governour of S^t Thoma, desiring him to apprehend them if they came thorow[sic] his Town. This morning Cap^t : Seaton persued them with some Peons, and enquired after them in S^t : Thoma, where he heard they had been, but where gone thence to the Southward whither Cap^t : Seaton followed them, but about 10 a Clock this morning the Governour Had advice brought him, that the Governour of S^t : Thoma was disgusted at Cap^t : Seaton's going thorow his Town to search for deserters, for which reason he raised One Hundred Horse, and posted them upon the Bridge in order to seize Cap^t : Seaton at his returne, upon which the Governour imediately dispatcht the Mullay to S^t : Thoma, assuring him that if he offered at any such thing as seizing Cap^t : Seaton, that he wo^d : imediatly. rescue him by force of Armes, and sent a Note to Cap^t : Seaton, to acquaint him therewith, and that he would take all possible means to avoid it, and that allso he would send one Hundred Foot to his assistance, which were imediately rais'd, and marcht to Triblicane, under the Command of M^r : Robert Pitt, where he was order'd to halt, and put in execution the order deliver'd him, as Enter'd after this Consultation.

THO : PITT.
G. ROBERTS.
FRANCIS ELLIS.
THO : WRIGHT.
M : EMPSON.
THOM^s : MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

To M^r : ROBERT PITT CAP^t : OF A
DETAICHMENT OF FOOT FOR THIS
PRESENT EXPEDITION.

You are order'd upon receipt of this to march with a Hundred men to the reliefe of Cap^t : Seaton, who wee hear the Governour of S^t : Thoma designs to seize, in order thereto have posted one Hundred Horse upon the Bridge coming out of that Town, you are to march directly hence for Triblicane, and there according to the intelligence you have, you are to proceed or returne, taking the Advice of your officers therein, and if [you should be certainly] advised that Cap^t : Seaton, is seiz'd, or detain'd, you are to march directly to the Governours House, and demand him, and if not delivered you are to use the utmost Force of your Armes to effect the same, or seize the Govern^r : and his sons, and bring them Prisoners hither, and this is your Commission, for your so doing. Dated in Fort S^t : George this 15th : June Anno 1702.

THOMAS PITT, GOVERN^r :

The following order was signed by the Governour and Councill Viz^t :
Ship Sarum yesterday arriving from Fort S^t : David the Warehousekeeper is order'd to unload all the Bales on board her, belonging to the R^t : Hon^{ble} : Company.

THOMAS PITT.
GAB : ROBERTS.
FRANCIS ELLIS.
THOMAS WRIGHT.
MATTHEW EMPSON.
THOMAS MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

Ship Bengall Merchant [. . .] sail'd for Bengall.
Ship Success Cap^t : Williams Comand^r : saild in y^e : night for Bengall.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1702 —

M^r: Pitt not having any intelligence of Cap^t: Seaton at Triblicane, and there being a great probability of a wet night, and no quarters to be had for the men, it was ordered by the Governour, that they returne to the Garrison, And about 12 a Clock at night Captain Seaton arrived with two of the men, that made their escape, having taken them about Covelong 20 miles distance from Hence, the third returning [into] the black Town, when first persued by the Peons so the Governour committed them to Prison, till he considered of a punishment suitable to their crime. 16th

Last night the Governour received Letters from Cawn Bauhaudar, and Woote-machund, both intimating that nothing can be done towards ending our late troubles, but by making a Present to the Mogull, to whom the former offers to deliver it himself in the Governours name, he also inclosed a Letter to Dow'd Cawn, which the Governour this day forwarded with a Letter of his own. 18th

Ship Monsoon Cap^t: Child Comander saild in the night for Bengall.

Ship Rivall Friggat Cap^t: Richard Rawlings Comander sail'd this morning on a trading Voyage to China.

Received a Generall Letter from the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam dated 26th: May last, advising the continuance of the Countrey thereabouts in peace, and quietness, as also of arrivall there of y^e: new Comp Ship, called the Upton Galley, who stay'd no longer there, then to put some Letters on board a Ship of M^r: Holcomb's then in the road, so saild directly for Bengall. 20

ATT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY
22^d

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ^r: PRESIDENT AND GOVERN^r:
 GABRIEL ROBERTS
 THOMAS WRIGHT MATTHEW EMPSON
 THOMAS MARSHALL JOHN MEYERELL.

The Council being duly summon'd.

Generall Letter from the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort S^t: David, dated the 12th: Instant, and a Generall Letter from the Chief, and Council of Vizagapatam dated 26th: May last, both now read.

Generalls from Fort St. David and Vizagapatam read.

M^r: Thomas Wright Warehousekeeper payes into the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Companys [Cash], Two thousand five Hundred Pag^s: on Account Silver, and Goods sold.

2,500 Pag. paid into Cash for silver & Goods sold. Master of Ketch Josia allowed for wast of Pepper on said Vessell from West Coast.

There being Laden at the West Coast on the Josiah Ketch, Candy 147, of round Pepper, which upon weighing here is found to come short Can 4. 12 md. 6 lb. it's therefore ordered that the Warehousekeeper, do allow the Comand^r: the same, it being about the usuall allowance for wast.

Generall Letter to the Deputy Governour & Council of York Fort dated 19th: Instant to Paragraph 41 read, & approved.

Generall to York Fort read.

Ordered that the Paymaster pay M^r: Collier what wages due to him, whilst he was on board the Ketch Josia.

Mr: Colliers wages order'd to be paid him.

M^r: Matthew Empson Sea Customer reads his Acco^{ts}: Sea Customs for the month of April last particulars Viz^t:

Sea Customer reads his account for April last.

To Custom on Goods Imported and Exported ...	Pa: 1782: 18: 68
To Custom on Graine	" 505: 9: 25
To Anchorage	" 61: 18: —
To Tunnage	27: 28: —

Pag^s: 2377: 1: 93

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1702 —

[22ND]

Paymaster
reads his
account for
March last.

M^r: Thomas Marshall Paymaster reads his Accounts for the month March last Viz^t:

Charges Garrison	Pa: 1949: 83:
Charges Cattle	90: 15:
Charges Generall	476: 8:
Charges Dyett	428: 28:
Charges Extraordinary	40: 7:
Silk Wormes	2: 32:
Fort St. David	145: ...
Ship Sarum	204: 26:
Fortification & repairs	34: 28:

Pa: 3372: 23:

Pag^s: 1,000
orderd the
Paymaster.

Order'd that One Thousand Pagodas bee paid M^r: Thomas Marshall Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

4 Guns
orderd
ashore from
Ship Sarum.

Order'd that the Four Guns sent from hence on board the Sarum bee returned ashore.

Stores ready
for Vizaga-
patm:
orderd to be
loaden on
board the
Sarum.

Order'd that the Storekeeper laid on board the Sarum what Stores ready for Vizagapatam, according to an order Consultation of the 2^d: Instant.

2 Gunners
Entertain'd

Order'd that Thomas Rider, and David Morgan bee Entertain'd in the Gun-
roome.

M^r: Dixon
discharg'd
from the
Command
of the Sarum,
and M^r:
Collier
order'd in
his roome.

M^r: Dixon at his request is discharged from being Comander of Ship Sarum, and M^r: John Colliers, Entertain'd in his Roome.

M^r: Colliers
bill from
York Fort
for Dolls.
442: 1: 1:
order'd to be
paid.

M^r: Collier having presented us a bill of Exchange signed by the Deputy Governour and Councill of York Fort, for Four Hundred, forty two Doll^r: one Suco and one Satalley, of which wee have no advices, yet being satisfyed that tis their bill resolved that the same bee paid, M^r: Colliers giving his bond for the same, till advices thereof arrives.

M^r: Alex-
ander Read,
entertain'd
Surgeon for
the West
Coast and
Pa. 50
order'd to be
paid him.

The Deputy Governour, and Council of York Fort advising, that they want a Surgeon, for him who they have at present, designing suddainly to leave them, tis resolved that M^r: Alexander Read (late Surgeon of the advice Friggat) bee Entertain'd for the Service of that Place, at the Salary of the present Surgeon, and that there bee advanc'd him Fifty Pagodas, to be deducted out of his salary at the West Coast, he obliging himselfe to serve one year, and whenever he designs to quit the Employ, he is to give one yeares notice thereof, to the Deputy Governour.

M^r: Jno:
De Lappe
entertain'd
Secy: for
your Fort.
and to
give his
assistance
in yo:
bookes.

The Deputy Governour &c^s: York Fort complain^e: very much the want of assistance to bring up the Gen^l: bookes, and M^r: John De Lappee tendering his service, who writes well, and is a good Accomptant, Hee is Entertain'd as secretary, for that Place, at the usuall Salary, and has promised likewise to assist in the Bookes, he allso Covenants to serve Three years, and gives the usuall Bond, for the same, 'tis therefore agreed that thirty Pagodas bee advanced him to provide him with necessaryes, to bee deducted out of his Salary at the West Coast.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1702—

[22ND]

The Governour acquaints the Council that Mr. John Berlu, had made application to him to bee reinstated in his former Post, at Fort S^t: David which was considered of, in regard to his understand^s: the Countrey Languages, 'tis agreed that he return'd thither, and take his Place there as last of Council and that he bee reinstated in the Employes he formerly had.

Mr: Berlu
liberty to
goe to Fort
S^t: David to
be last of
Council &
reinstated
in his former
employes.

THO: PITT.
G. ROBERTS.
FRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^a: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

ATT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY
25TH

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ^a: PRESIDENT & GOVERN^a:
GABRIEL ROBERTS FRANCIS ELLIS
THOMAS WRIGHT THOMAS MARSHALL
The Council being duly summon'd.

Ordered that One Thousand Pagodas bee paid M^r: Thomas Marshall Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

Pag. 1,000
paid ye:
Paymastr:
Pag 600:
pd: into Cash
by the
Tobacco &
beetle
farmers.

Ponnagettee Narso &c^a: Tobacco and beetle Farmers, pay's into the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Companys Cash Six Hundred Pagodas on that Account.

The President reads his Account of the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Companys Cash for the month of May last, Ballance Pag^a: 48783: 28: 1 and the Secretary reads his Account Fees for Passes for Ditto month Ballance being Pagodas Four, and payes into the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Companys Cash Pag^a: 2:24 for their part.

Accot: of
ye: Comp
Cash for the
M^o: May
read.
Accot fees
for Passes
read & Pa.
2:24 pd:
on yt:
Accot.

Order'd that the Warehousekeeper put up Two Thousand Rupees to bee sent on ship Bencoolen for the West Coast; and the Liquors order'd as Ψ Consultation 5th: Instant bee sent on said ship for y^t: Port.

Rup. 2,000 &
Liquors
order'd for
the West
Coast
Pag^a: 1,200
Town
rent order'd
to bee paid.

The Governour of S^t: Thoma's servant having been with the President to demand the rent of this Town, being due the begining of this month, the Payment of which he deferr'd, he not bringing Cawn Bauhaudars, nor Kings Duan's order for the same, but promised that when he brought either of their orders, it should bee paid, and accordingly it is agreed that the Twelve Hundred Pagodas bee paid with the usuall Present.

M^r: Berlu who is Register of the Court of Admiralty, having leave to returne to his Former Employ att Fort S^t: David, it's agreed that M^r: William Warr succeed him in that Employ, and that he goes to the Mayor and Aldermen, with the recommendation of the President and Council to bee Register of that Court, it having been the practice of this Place, that one Register serve both Courts.

Mr: William
Warr orderd
Register of
ye: Court of
Admiralty.

Order'd that the Storekeeper pay the President for Twenty Candy of Brimstone at the rate of 10 Pag^a: Ψ Candy.

20 Can:
Brimstone
order'd to
be paid for.
One Souldier
& a Gunner
Entertain'd.

Order'd that Benjamin Ellis bee Entertain'd a Souldier, and Petre Lelly Gunner of this Garrison.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1702—

[25TH]

Petition of
Padre Don
Willm: Della
Valle read.
Petition of
Serjt:
Dixons read.

A Petition of Padre Don William Della Valle Theotin, to the Honourable President &c^a: Council was read, and referr'd to farther consideration:

A Petition of Serjeant Dixson's to the Honourable President &c^a: Council was read, and referr'd to further consideration.

THO: PITT.
G: ROBERTS.
FRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^a: MARSHALL.

JULY 1ST

Ship Phoenix Cap^t: Carswell Comander arrived about 2 o'clock this Afternoon from Gombroone in Persia, came in with her Colours halfe staff high, as a signall for the death of the Comander, about 4 in the Evening Cap^t: Carswell, and M^r: Hornage Purser came ashore who acquainted us that they buryed their Comander Cap^t: Lambert in Gombroone few dayes before their departure from thence, as allso Coja Paulo the Armenian Supra Cargoe. By whom wee have likewise received a Pacquett from M^r: Bruce Cheif &c^a: Council there Dated 25th: May last, inclosing severall news Papers which they had lately received from Constantinople, but the latest advices they had received from thence was by Letters, which advise that the Two East India Companys were united, and that there was daily expectation of a Warr being Proclaimd.

THURSDAY
2^D.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ^a: PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r:
GABRIEL ROBERTS FRANCIS ELLIS
THOMAS WRIGHT MATTHEW EMPSON
THOMAS MARSHALL JOHN MEVERELL.

M^r: Cranwell and M^r: Horden orderd to Vizagapatam.

Pa: 400 pd: by M^r: Dubois in part of his debt to ye Comps.

Pa: 1500 pd: by the Warehousekr: on Accont: Goods sold at Outcry (on) acco: Joint Stock Merch^{ts}.

Generall read.

Goods come from Persia on ye Phoenix order'd to be unloaden and Syrash wine to Bengall to be continued.

Paymaster order'd to take care of Cap^t: Lamberts effects.

The Chief and Council of Vizagapatam advising us their want of Assistance M^r: Robert Cranwell is ordered Third of that Factory, and M^r: Richard Horden Writer, and to take their Passage on Ship Sarum.

M^r: Daniel Dubois payes into the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Comp. Cash Four Hundred Pagodas, in part of his Debt to the R^t: Honourable Company.

M^r: Thomas Wright Warehousekeeper payes into the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Comp. Cash Fifteen Hundred Pagodas on Account Goods sold at Outcry belonging the R^t: Hon Companies Joint Stock Merchants.

Generall Letter from Gombroone dated 25th: May last, read.

Order'd that the Paymaster do land the two Horses come from Persia on ship Phoenix, and that he also unload the Wine &c^a: stores belonging to the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Company come on Ditto Ship, and the twenty Chests of Wine consigned to Bengall, bee traverst from her on board the Sarum.

Cap^t: Lambert Comander of ship Phoenix dying att Gombroone, and M^r: Bruce the Comp^a: Cheif there having consigned his Effects to the President and Council here, Tis ordered that the Paymaster takes care of the same and dispose of them at Publick Outcry.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1702 —

[2nd]

Mr: John Meverell Land Customer reads his Acco^{ts}: for two Months Viz^t:

April—Choultrey Custom	... ..	Pa: 37: 14: 40
Town broakers	... ..	„ 28: 27: 11
Registering Slaves	... ..	„ — 16: —
		<hr/>
		Pa: 66: 21: 51
		<hr/>
May—Choultrey Custom	... ..	Pa: 208: 9: 24
Rubie Broakers	... ..	„ 298: 34: 61
Beetle Custome	... ..	„ 169: 17: 70
Town Broakers	... ..	„ 26: 33: 65
Registering Slaves	... ..	„ — 24: —
		<hr/>
		Pag ^s : 699: 11: 60

Land Customer read his Acco^{ts}: for month April & May

and payes into the R^t: Hon Companys Cash Seven Hundred and fifty Pagodas on that Account.

Order'd One Thousand Pagodas bee paid Mr: Tho^s: Marshall Paymaster for defraying Charges Garrison.

Order'd that the Steward buy Two Garce of Surat Wheat for the service of the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Company.

and payes Pa: 750 on yt: Account. Pa: 1,000 order'd to be [paid]. Two Garce wheat order'd to be bought.

By our last Letters from Metchlepatam the Cheif and Council advise there was no trouble as yet, had reach'd them, and hope since it was so long deferr'd itt is all over, and the time of the year drawing on for expecting our Europe Ships, and to make preparations for an Investment of Twenty Thousand Pagodas in September, wee have agreed to send them Five Thousand Pagodas to Commence that Investment in such Goods the Company has order'd in a List for the year 1702.

Troubles not reaching Metchlepatam, order'd to comence an Investmt: for 20,000 Pag^s: and why & Pa: 5,000 order'd to be sent thither. Presidt: to pay P. 5,000 to send to Metchlepatm, 3 Souldiers and one Gunner Entered, and 3 Gunners discharg'd.

Resolved the President payes the Warehousekeeper Five Thousand Pagodas, and that he ships the same on the Sarum for Metchlepatam.

Ordered that Manuel Lyall, Fransisco De Rosara John Domingo bee Entertain'd Souldiers, and Ishmall Williamson Gunner of this Garrison, and that Edward Barroone, George Answorth, and Manuel Rebearo, at their request be discharged the Gun Roome.

The Loyall Cooke having brought severall Goods proper for Europe, such as Raw Silk, wrought Silk and Tea, which must be valued here at the price Currant, in order to adjust the Supra Cargoes Commission, resolved that the farther consideration of that matter bee deferred till Monday, and that the Secretary summons the Council accordingly.

The disposall of ye: Loyall Cooks China Goods, fitt for ye: Europe markets considered.

THO: PITT.
G: ROBERTS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^s: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

Ship Sth: Martha Coja Sapher Noquedah arrived from Fort S^t: Davids. 3rd
Sloop Abednigo arrived this morning from Trincombar Loaden with Grain. 4th
This morning Mr: John Penford Senh^r: Merchant in the R^t: Honourable Comp^t. Service, Dyed Suddainly, and was interred this evening.
Received a Generall Letter from the Deputy Gov^r: and Council of Fort S^t: David dated 30th: June last.

[4th]

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1702 —

This evening arrived three Chubdars from Dowed Cawn with his Dusticks to all Killidars, Phousd^{rs}: Amenes, Corredees, Polligar^s: &c^s: belonging to the Cornatta Countrey, ordering them to deliver all money Goods or any thing else belonging to the English, seiz'd in our late troubles, and that our Trade go on according to Sallabad.

MONDAY
6th

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQⁿ: PRESIDENT AND GOVERN^R:
 GABRIEL ROBERTS FRANCIS ELLIS
 MATTHEW EMPSON JOHN MAVERELL
 M^r: WRIGHT AND M^r: MARSHALL sick.

Supra Car-
goes of ye:
Loyall Cooke
delivers in
their bookes
of Accot: of
her China
Cargo.
Accompt:
ordered to
use y^m: and
they also
pay Dolls:
1.899½ Bal
Accot: Wch:
Essaymaster:
receive.

Supra Car-
goes of the
Loyall Cooke
their Com-
mission on
her Cargo
resolved
upon.

Essaymaster:
delivers in
Essay- of the
Loyall Cooke
Gold.
Chief Mer-
chant Tas-
hereeff.

Resolved an
Investmt: be
made at
Vizagapatm:
for Pa 20.000
in Long Cloth
and Salla-
poras and
Pa: 5,000 to
be sent by
the Sarum
thither.

Generall
read.

Nabob Dow-
ed Cawns
Dustick read.

M^r: Roberts Delivers in his Bookes of Accounts with Invoice and Bills of Loading of Ship Loyall Cookes China Voyage, which bookes, and Accounts are ordered to bee perused by our Accomptant here, and that he makes his report to the Governour & Councill of the same. Hee also delivers in the Ballance of his Account, being Dollars 1,899½ which is now deliver'd the Essaymasters for the Essayes of the Loyall Cookes Gold, and to returne the overplus, on adjusting that Account.

Wee having debated, and considered how to adjust the Commission with the Supra Cargoes of the Loyall Cooke, 'tis agreed as followeth

That the Sugar, and Sugar Candy bee disposed of at Publick Outcry, that the Raw Silk, wrought Silk and Tea bee sent to England on the first Ship and that the Supra Cargoes receive their Commission for the same, according to what Proffit shall be made on the remaining part of the Cargoe Viz^t: Gold, copper Quick Silver, Sugar and Sugar Candy.

The Essaymasters having given in their Essays of the Gold brought on the Loyall Cooke, 'tis order'd that the same bee forthwith Coined.

Checca Serapatt our Chief Merchant having had an Adopted son lately dead who was also one of our Merchants, and being Customary to Tashereef him, on his first coming abroad, agreed hee bee Tashereef with four yards of Scarlett Cloth.

We having been detarded of late by the troubles att Vizagapatam, and what more might happen (if the Kings order served here should effect that Place) from Ordering any Investments to bee made, but the Season drawing on to make Provision for the September Ships, and they advising at present y^t: they are under no troubles; Wee have resolved to order an Investment there to the Amount of Twenty Thousand Pagodas, to consist Chiefly in Sallampore and Longcloth, or at least to bear a proportion wth: the great quantity of Betteelas sent up last year, and to enable the Chief, and Councill to make the aforesaid Contract. 'Tis resolved the President payes the Warehousekeeper Five Thousand Pagodas to send thither on Ship Sarum, which is now bound to that Port.

Generall Letter from the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort S^t: David dated 30th: June 1702 Read.

Translate of a Dustick from Nabob Dowed Cawn read contents thereof as Entered next after this Consultation.

THO: PITT.
G. ROBERTS.
M: EMPSON.
JOHN MEVERELL.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1702 —

[6TH]

TRANSLATE OF A DUSTICK FROM DOWED CAWNE TO RAMARAY CHUBDAR.

I do hereby order you to reprimand all Killedars Phousdars, Aruenes, Corrodees, Polligars, and whomsoever else throughout the new Conquest as far as Corna[tt]a have seized either money, Cloth, or anything else, appertaining to the English of Chinapatam, Tevenapatam and Cuddalore, Thomas Pitt Governour, and order that the same bee returned to them, and take their receipt for itt, and Certifie the aforesaid Officers, that hereafter their Trading is to goe on according to Salabad. Dated July 1st: 1702.

The same Dusticks to Chubdar Ramadishue for the Countrey of Ballagad to Cornatta under the Suba of Golcondah.

The same Dustick to Chubdar Lalmein for the Countrey of Poincaut belonging to Carnatta, under the Gulcondah Suba.

ATT A CONSULTATION EXTRAORDINARY

WEDNES-
DAY 8TH

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ^r: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
 GABRIEL ROBERTS FRANCIS ELLIS
 THOMAS WRIGHT MATTHEW EMPSON
 THOMAS MARSHALL JOHN MEVERELL.

The Governour yesterday receiving a sort of a Letter with a paper, signed by twenty nine of the Phoenix Ships Company commonly called a round robben, the purport of the Letter consisting chiefly of complaints, against Captain Carswell, and his Cheif mate M^r: Abbis. He immediately sent for the Captain and Purser of said Ship, that were here on shore, who seemed to bee surprized at it, saying that they knew nothing of the matter, upon which the Governour sent off an order to the Chief mate, as Entered after this Consultation about which the Captain, Chief mate, and five of the men appear'd before us this day, two of the five being the Boatswaine, and Gunner, of the Ship who complained Cheifly of the disability of the Cheif mate, that he knew not how to discharge his Duty in that employ, as also of his abusing the men, their complaint Cheifly against their Comander, for pinching of them in the Provisions, he confessing before us that their allowance three times a Week is but a quart of Rice and Gram together for five men a day, but promisses for the future it shall bee rectified, so upon the whole exarumination of this business, wee find that the Gunner has been the ring Leader, who seems to be an impudent, Saucy insinuating Fellow, & beleive has been the sole occasion of stirring up the men to complain in this mutinous manner; The round robben as well as the Letter (as he himself confesses) was wrote with his Hand, so that to prevent the ill consequence that may attend such clamours, and the danger that threaten the Companys Estate to bee Laden upon her 'tis resolved that the Gunner and Boatswaine are discharged the Ship, as also Daniel Bullfinch, and Pet[er] Middleton the two latter as the Captain tells us have been very Active in this Villiany, and for the present that the four aforesaid Persons be committed to the main Guard, till wee consider of afflicting such punishment as they deserve.

The Com-
plaint of the
Phoenix's
ships Compa:
against their
Comand^r:
Chief mate
had a hear-
ing their
complaint
agst: the
Cheif mate
for this
disability
and against
ye: Com^r:
for pinching
them in
their
allos:
Provisions.

Gunner,
Boatswaines
and 2 Sailers
discharged
and
ordered to
the Main
Guard.

THO: PITT.
 G. ROBERTS.
 THO: WRIGHT.
 M: EMPSON.
 THOM^s: MARSHALL.
 JOHN MEVEEELL.

To M^r: THOMAS ABBIS
 CHEIF MATE OF SHIP PHENIX.

I have this day two Papers delivered me, the purport of them are complaints, against Cap^t: Carswell, and yourself, signed by severall of your Ships Company,

[8th]

—FORT ST GEORGE, JULY 1702—

which Paper I send by the bearer, and order you to call over all those men, and acquaint them that 'tis my Command, that they appoint four or five men to come ashore, and represent their grievancies before the Governour, and Council from whom they shall find such redress as consists with Justice; and 'tis likewise necessary that you yourself come ashore to answer to such matters as shall bee alledged against you. Dated in Fort S^t: George this 7th: day of July 1702.

THOMAS PITT, GOVERN^r:THURSDAY
9th:

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ ^r :	PRESIDENT & GOVERN ^r :
GABRIEL ROBERTS	FRANCIS ELLIS
THOMAS WRIGHT	MATTHEW EMPSON
THOMAS MARSHALL	JOHN MEVERELL.

Generall Letters to Metchlepatam, Vizagapatam Dated the 7th: Instant, and to Bengall dated this day read, approved, and signed.

Gen^l:
Letters to
Metchle-
patam &
Vizagapatam
and Bengall
read.

What
Customary
in the
Courts as
to y^e:
regist^r:
M^r: Warr
recommend-
ed to the
Mayor & C^o:
wh^o: recom-
mendation
they
regarding
not.
a Paper
orderd
to be
delivered
them by
y^e: Secy:

Itt having been accustomed since the Erecting [of] Courts of Judicature in this Place, that the Register of the Admiralty Court was also Register to the Mayor and Aldermens Court, and there having been lately a vacancy of that office, by the removeall of M^r: John Berlu to Fort S^t: David, in whose Room wee Elected M^r: William Warr, and recommended him to the Mayor as a proper Person for their Register likewise, he not anyways regarding it, choose one M^r: Charles Alley in contempt of our recommendation, for which it is resolved that M^r: William Warr be Established by us Register of that Court, and that the following Paper (as Enterd after this Consultation) bee sent by our Secretary to the Mayor and Aldermen when assembled and that the Secretary by order of the President, and Council send a summons to the Mayor and Aldermen in order thereunto, when the Secretary is to read it, and deliver itt to the Mayor.

THO: PITT.
G. ROBERTS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^s: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

WHEREAS wee the President and Council of this Place did on the 25th: last month Elect, and Nominate M^r: William Warr to bee Register of the Court of Admiralty, and at the same time ordered him to attend the Present Mayor to acquaint him therewith, and allso to tell him that the President and Council did recommend him the aforesaid William Warr to bee Register to the Mayor and Aldermens Court as had hitherto been accustomed which recommendation was confirmed soon after by our Secretary to the Mayor, yet nevertheless the Mayor, and Aldermen in contempt of the same did on the thirtieth of June last proceed to the electing of another, and did choose Charles Alleyn for their Register, and as wee are informed without issuing out a due Summons for the attendance of all the bench for that end.

LOCUS
STICILLI.

Now WHEREAS the Company did wisely foresee and provide against such irregular proceedings as might bee occasioned thro' ignorance, malice, or contempt of their highest Authority in this Place, they have in their Charter to the Corporation reserved a power to themselves Generall & Council of India, President and Council of this City of Madrass to displace, Mayor, Aldermen, Justices, or inferiour Officers belonging to the Court, and to put others in their room, by

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1702 —

[9TH]

virtue of w^{ch}: power and our highly resenting their Proceedings in Electing a Register, contrary to our Intimation, we here declare the Electing Charles Alleyne Register of their Court to bee Null and Void, and do positively appoint, and constitute the aforesaid William Warr Register to your Court, and do require, and Command you the Mayor, and Aldermen to accept him as such and wee declare him such to all intents, & Purposes. Given under our Hands, and the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Comp Seale in Fort S^t: George this 8th: day of July 1702.

THOMAS PITT.
GABRIEL ROBERTS.
FRANCIS ELLIS.
THOMAS WRIGHT.
THOMAS MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

Ship Jeirusalem Coja Mooraudoo Noquedah arrived from Bengall. 10TH:
Ship Sarum Cap^t: John Colliers Comand^r: belonging to the R^t: Hon^{ble}: 11
Company sailed for the Northern Factoryes, and Bengall by whom sent Generall Letters to the Cheifs, and Councils of Metchlepatam and Vizagapatam both dated 7th: Instant, and ou to the President and Council of Bengall dated the 9th: Instant.
Sloop S^t: George M^r: William Weld Master saild for Vizagapatam.
Ship Dansburgh arrived from Pollicat. 13
Sloop Abednigo [*Lacuna in the original*] Stone Master sailed for Bengall. 15TH:

ATT A CONSULTATION

FRYDAY
17TH:

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ^r: PRESIDENT & GOV^r:
GABRIEL ROBERTS
THOMAS WRIGHT MATTHEW EMPSON
THOMAS MARSHALL JOHN MEVERELL
M^r: FRANCIS ELLIS *sick*.

Gruapau &c^a: Arrac Farmers paid into the R^t: Honourable Comp^s: Cash the 10th: June last Four Hundred Pagodas, which was omitted to bee Entred in the Consultation booke till now. Pa. 400 pd: into Cash by the Arrac Farmers on that Accot: Pa. 1,700. pd: into Cash by Mr Wright on Accot: Goods sold of Joint Stock Merchants.

M^r: Thomas Wright Warehousekeeper payes into the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Companys Cash Seventeen hundred Pagodas, on Account Goods sold at outcry belonging to the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Comp^s: Joint Stock Merch^{ts}:

Generall Letters to the Deputy Governour and Council of York Fort, dated 23rd: June and 9th: July to the Cheif and Council att Bantall, and to the Generall and Council of Suratt dated 16th: Instant read, approved and Signed. General Letters from York Fort & Bantall read.

Ordered that One Thousand Pagodas bee paid M^r: Thomas Marshall Paymaster for defraying Charges Garrison. Pa. 1,000 ordered the Paymaster.

Gruapau &c^a: Arrac Farmers payes into the R^t: Honourable Comp^s: Cash Pagodas Four Hundred on that Account. Pa. 400 pd: into Cash by the Arrac Farmers on that account.

Ordered that M^r: Thomas Marshall and Ro[. . .] Kelk looke over Cap^t: Lamberts Deceased Papers relating to the Persia Voyage. Capt: Lambert Papers ordered to be looked over.

Ordered that Thomas Reader, Alexander Woodman, Edward Daugaster, James Scou [. . .] and Francisco de la Mart at their request be discharged from farther Service in this Garrison and that John Cornish, John Johnson, Lew [1st] Cordeilo Chasenta Deos, Antonio de Rosario, and Francisco Gomass bee Entertained Souldiers in this Garrison. 5 Gunners discharged and 6 Souldiers Ent^d:

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1702 —

[17TH]

Secretarys
report of the
Paper deli-
verd the
Mayor &c^s:

The Secretary reports that according to the Order of the Governour, and Council he had attended the Mayor and Aldermen with the Papers for dismissing M^r: Alleyn from being Register and establishing M^r: Warr in that Employ, w^{ch}: was accordingly done by them, but before the Secretary had read to them the Paper, the Mayor was very desirous to see itt, saying he did not know, but it might Contain that which was not fitt to bee read, or him to hear, w^{ch}: expressions wee can't but condemn to bee impudent and Saucy.

THO PITT.
G: ROBERTS.
THOM: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^s: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

18TH:

Received ♡ French conveyhance a Generall Letter from the Generall and Council at Surat dated 8th. and 23^d: May last, advising that their troubles are not yett ended, but daily expected they will.

19.

Ship Sth: Cruce Cap^t: Senh^r: Marcus Commander sailed for Manilha.
Ship Dansburg sailed for Trincombar.

Dispatch'd ♡ Pattamar to the Generall and Council att Surat Generall Letters dated 28th April, 16th: and 18th: Instant, the former being deferred sending till now, to advise that the restraint on the Companys Trade here was taken off, as allso a Generall Letter to the Commodore and Council of Anjengo, dated 28th: April last.

20TH:

Ship Dolphen [*Lacuna in the original*] Ford Master saild for Bengall.

The following order was signed by the Governo^r: and Council Viz^t:

Ordered that Ketch Josiah bee sold for Pag^s: 800 to Noquedah Ebrahim, itt being an extraordinary price, and no one offering more.

THOMAS PITT.
GABRIEL ROBERTS.
THOMAS WRIGHT.
MATTHEW EMPSON.
THOMAS MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

23^D:

Last night Ship London Cap^t: Mathews Com^r: came to an Anchor in this road, and early in the morning he writt the Governour a very civill Letter acquainting, that he belonged to the Seperate Stock that the Two Companys were united, with other Europe news, as allso of his having toucht att the Maderas, when whilst there hee received advices by a small Pink that the Colchester Cap^t: Rouse, and Wentworth Cap^t: Sax's both belonging to our Masters, and [w^{ch}:] of the new Companys Ships were all past by that Island bound for this Coast and Bay. About 8 a Clock this morning the Govern^r: sent [off] M^r: Pitts to invite the Captain ashore.

27TH:

Sloop Goodventure Nichola Simons Master sailed for Bengall.

Ship Bencoolen Cap^t: Christopher Dixon Comander sailed for York Fort by whom sent a Generall Letter to the Deputy Governour and Council there dated 13th: June, 9th: and 25th: Instant, and a Generall Letter to the Cheif, and Council at Bantall, dated 1st Instant.

Madrass Merchant [*Lacuna in the original*] Master saild this morning into S^t: Thoma road, from thence she designes on a Voyage to Manilha and Macow.

Received ♡ Pattamars two Generall Letters from the President and Council of Fort Will^m: in Bengall, dated 23^d: May, and 6th: June last, two Generalls from the Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam dated 24th: June and 2^d: July, two Gen^ls: from the Cheif, and Council of Metchlepatam dated 10th and 18th: Instant with Copy of their Contract for Pag^s: 23812.18.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1702 —

ATT A CONSULTATION

FRIDAY
31.

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ^r: PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r:
GABRIEL ROBERTS
THOMAS WRIGHT MATTHEW EMPSON
THOMAS MARSHALL JOHN MEVERELL.
M^r FRANCIS ELLIS sick.

The President reads his Account of the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Companys Cash for the month June last, the Ballance Pag^a: 39,322:13:5:

Accot: Cash for the month of June read.

Ordered that M^r: William Dean be assistant to the Land Customer, M^r: John Rudge to the Warehousekeeper, and M^r: William Grosvenor to the Paymaster, and that they all Enter into their severall Employes forewith.

Mr: Dean orderd under the Land Customer Mr: Rudge to y^e: Warehouse-keep^r: Mr: Willm: Grosven^r: und^r the paymast^r:

Ponagettee Narso &c^a: Tobacco, and Beetle farmers payes into the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Companys Cash Eight Hundred Pagodas on that Account.

Tobacco & beetle farmers payes into Cash P. 800 on that account.

Generall Letters from the President & Council of Fort William in Bengall dated 23^d: of May 6th: June, Generall Letter from the Generall and Council at Surat dated 8th: and 23^d: May last, two Generalls from the Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam, dated 23^d: June and 2^d: July two Generalls from the Cheif and Council of Metchlepatam dated 10th: and 18th: Instant are all now read.

General Letters from Bengall, Surat, Vizagapatam and Metchlepatam: read.

The Warehousekeeper is ordered to deliver the President Two Thousand Rupees being for one Bill of Exchange dated [*Lacuna in the original*] drawn by the Cheif &c^a: at Vizagapatam, and that Five thousand, four Hundred forty three Pag^a: fiveteen fanams, and two Cash bee paid out of Cash, being for Two bills of Exchange drawn by the Cheif, and Council of Metchlepatam. One for Fourteen Hundred fourty three Pagodas fiveteen fanams, and two Cash, dated [*Lacuna in the original*] payable to the Hon^{ble}: President, the other for Four Thousand Dated the 18th: Instant, payable to Kittee Narrain, as advised of in the aforesaid Letters from those Places.

Rup. 2,000 orderd to be pd: as also Pa: 5,443 15 for 2 bills of Exchange from Metchlepatam.

The Hon^{ble}: President payes into the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Companys Cash Eight Hundred Pagodas, being what the Josiah Ketch sold for, according to an order signed by the President and Council the 20th: Instant.

[Pa:] 800 pd: into Cash for [su] much the Josiah Ketch sold for.

Resolved that the Loyall Cooke bee a Septem^r: Ship for England, in order thereto its resolved y^t: the Warehousekeeper sends on board his proportion of redwood according to Charterparty and Eight hundred baggs Salt Petre, and that the Pepper he brought from Mallacca bee continued on board him.

[He] solv^d y^e: Loyall Cooke [bee] sent home in Septem^r: Warehouse-keeper: orderd [to] load redwood & Saltpetre on board her.

M^r: John Affleck &c^a: Freighters of Ship Phcenix delivers in a Petition relating to severall wrongs sustain'd by Cap^t: Lambert, w^{ch}: is now read, and the consideration of it referred till tomorrow morning eight a Clock.

Freighters of Ship Phcnix deliver in a Petition. Thomas Marshall orderd [to]

Ordered that M^r: Thomas Marshall bring with him, to the Council board, to morrow morning, all Papers that he has found amongst Cap^t: Lamberts, relating

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1702 —

[81st]

bring w^t :
Papers he
has found
amongst
Capt :
Lamb^t :
relat^r :
Persia
Voyage.

Warehouse-
keep^r :
ordred to
pack up
Rups : for
Bengall &
1,000 chest
coppar &
repack Tea
to send for
England.

Land
Customer
reads Acco^{ts} :
for the moth :
June and

to the Persia Voyage to see whether it agrees with M^r: Afflecks & c^a: Freighters. Charge, for sundry sum^s of money [ex]torted from them, and what money he received for goods on Freight.

Ordered that the Warehousekeeper do forewith pack up in Chests all the Rupees in the Warehouse, and repack One Thousand Chests of coppar, each Chest to contain One Hundred thirty two pounds, in order to bee sent to Bengall, and also that he rattan, and Gunny over the Tea come on the Loyall Cooke from China, making it in a fitt condition to bee sent for England.

M^r: John Meverell Land Customer reads his Accounts of Land Custom for the month June last, the particulars Viz^t:

Choultry Custom	...	...	...	...	...	Pa. 408 : 33 : 56
Rubie broakers	...	...	...	...	...	„ 62 : 33 : 38
Town Ditto	...	...	...	...	...	„ 13 : 14 : 5
Registring slaves	...	...	...	...	...	„ 5 : 28 : ...

486 : ... : 79

payes Pa :
400 on y^t :
Acco^t :
Paymast^r :
reads his
acco^t : for
April.

and payes into the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Companys Cash Four Hundred Pagodas on that Account.

M^r: Thomas Marshall Paymast^r: reads his Accounts for the month of April last P^ticulars Viz :

Charges Garrison	...	...	...	...	...	Pa. 1,590 : 24
Silk Wormes	...	...	...	...	...	„ 6 : 14
Charges Extraordinary	...	...	...	...	...	„ 123 : 9
Account Presents	...	...	...	...	...	„ 5 : 20
Charges Dyet	...	...	...	...	...	„ 393 : 25
Charges Generall	...	...	...	...	...	„ 681 : 27
Charges Cattle	...	...	...	...	...	„ 50 : 24
Mary Smack	...	...	...	...	...	„ 66 : ...
Fortifications & Repairs	...	...	...	...	...	„ 21 : 31

Pag^s : 2,939 : 30

Souldiers
Enter'd.

Pa. 1,000
ordered the
Paymaster.

Ordered that Anthony De Allmaida, Salvidou Ferrera, and Peter Coucheen, bee entertaind as Souldiers in this Garrison.

Ordered that One Thousand Pagodas bee paid M^r: Thomas Marshall Paymaster for defraying Charges Garrison.

THO : PITT.
G : ROBERTS.
THO : WRIGHT.
M : EMPSON.
THOM^s : MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

31

Dispatch'd a Generall Letter of this dayes date to the Cheif and Council of Metchlepatam.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1702—

ATT A CONSULTATION.

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ^s: PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r:
 GABRIEL ROBERTS
 THOMAS WRIGHT MATT: EMPSON
 THOMAS MARSHALL JOHN MEVERELL
 M^r: FRANCIS ELLIS *sick*.

AUGUST
 SATURDAY
 1st:

Resolved that as soon as the Loyall Cooke has taken on board her the red wood & Salt petre that she proceeds to Fort S^t: David with Gabriel Roberts Esq^r: &c^s: Companys Servants designed for that Place, and that the Secretary draws out a Commission for him, persuant to the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Companys Letter dated the 14th: February 170^t.

The Loyall
 Cooke
 order'd to
 Fort S^t:
 David to
 carry
 M^r: Roberts
 &c^s:
 Secretary
 to draw out
 M^r: Roberts
 Commission.
 Pag^s: 30,000
 ordered for
 Fort S^t:
 David.
 Stores
 order'd
 for Fort S^t:
 David.

Resolved that the President payes unto the Warehousekeeper Thirty thousand Pagodas in order to be sent to Fort S^t: David on y^e: Loyall Cooke.

Ordered that the Steward Ship on the Loyall Cooke for Fort S^t: David the following Stores Viz^t:

Syrash Wine 6 Chests. Goa Arrac 6 Hogg^s: Rosewater. 2 Chests. Sugar 2 Canasters. Sugar Candy 1 Canaster. Wheat 100 Mercalls One bagg of Severall sorts of Persia fruit. Wallnuts 1 bagg.

THO: PITT.
 G: ROBERTS.
 THO: WRIGHT.
 M: EMPSON.
 THOM^s: MARSHALL.
 JOHN MEVERELL.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ^s: PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r:
 GABRIEL ROBERTS
 THOMAS WRIGHT MATT: EMPSON
 THOMAS MARSHALL JOHN MEVERELL
 M^r: FRANCIS ELLIS *sick*.

MONDAY
 3^d:

Generall Letter to Bengall of this dayes date read and approved.

Ordered that whatever is found belonging to the Choultrey, amongst M^r: John Penford deceased effects, bee delivered to M^r: John Meverell Land Customer.

Letter read:
 read.
 [W]hat
 belongs to
 y^e: Choul-
 trey among
 M^r: Pen-
 fords
 [Effects]
 order'd to be
 deliver'd
 (to M^r:)
 Meverell.
 [Pa:] 8: 12:
 pd: by M^r:
 Beru (on
 acct:)
 Court fees.
 Freighters
 of Ship
 Phoenix
 heard as to
 their
 complaints
 ag^t: Cap^t:
 Lambert

M^r: John Berlu Register of the Court of Admiralty, payes into the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Companys Cash Eight Pagodas twelve fanams on Account fees of that Court belonging to the Company.

This day M^r: Affleck &c^s: Freighters were heard as to their Petition against Cap^t: Lambert (Copy of which is Entered after this Consultation) upon which it did appear that the deceased Cap^t: Lambert had extorted great summs of money from the Freighters & likewise that he had received a considerable summe for freight of Goods, as allso loaded on his own Account near Fifty or threescore

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1702—

[Srd]

Cap^t :
Lambert
Loaded near
50 or 60
Tons.

Tons of gru[ff] goods, all which is confirmed by his own Papers, the Adjus[t]ment of which Account between Cap^t: Lambert deceased, and Freighters is referred to our next meeting.

Secy:
ordered to
take copies
of all Cap^t:
Lambert
Papers
relat^t:
Persia
Voyage.
The heads
of the Goutue
casts before
Gov^r: &c.

Ordered that the Secretary takes copies of all Cap^t: Lamberts Papers relating to his Persia Voyage, and that the same bee attested upon Oath, before the Judge of the Court Admiralty, to bee true Copies, by Cap^t: Carswell, M^r: H[or]nage and M^r: Kelk Cap^t: Lamberts servants.

This day wee had the heads of all the Casts, before us, to whom was read, and delivered in the Jentue Language a Paper, Translate of which is Entered after this Consultation, for the rais[ing] money for the black Town Wall.

THO: PITT.
G: ROBERTS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^s: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

TO THE HON^{ble}: THOMAS PITT ESQ^r: PRESIDENT
FOR AFFAIRS OF THE R^t: HON^{ble}: ENGLISH
EAST INDIA COMPANY ON THE COAST OF
CHOROMANDELL & GOVERNOUR OF FORT
S^t: GEORGE & C^a: COUNCILL.

The Petition of John Affleck & c^a: freighters of Ship Phoenix.
May it Please your Hon^r:

Your Honour & c^a: in behalfe of the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Company having let out to your Petitioners ship Phoenix on freight for 400 Tons, and that your Petitioners should have the same priviledges as the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Comp^a: themselves could claim according to Charterparty as Φ Contract will appear, your Petitioners did accordingly provide in Bengall such a quantity of Goods as might suffice to freight said ship to Persia, but Cap^t: Thomas Lambert Comand^r: of said ship did refuse to take in all the Goods that your Petitioners the freighters had provided but contrary to all Justice, and equity did receive on board severall other freight Goods to the great detriment of your Petitioners, on pretence of his own priviledge about which the[y] had some discourse with the Cap^t: before they had taken the ship to hire, in the presence of the Hon^{ble}: Governour who askt the Cap^t: what stock he had of his own, who answered about fifteen Hundred or two Thousand Pagodas, when the Governour as a means to prevent disputes, proposed to the Freighters to take the Captains money att Respondentia which with much adoe was agreed on and the Freighters accordingly took of him Two Thousand Pagodas att Thirty[five] Φ Cent which was much more then they made of. When the Captain quitted his Priviledge, but [told] the Freighters his Officers must carry something for their encouragement which was also agreed to; [like] wise said Cap^t: Lambert, Cap^t: Carswell & c^a: officers did lade on board said Ship in Gombroon a considerable quantity of Goods more then their accustomed Priviledges, farther Cap^t: Lambert contrary to the Contract made between your Hon^r: & c^a: and freighters, did in Bengall force from your Petitioners Factor, for the use of the great Cabin, and Passengers the sume of Three thousand two Hundred ninety six Rupees besides his treating said Factors with such unkind usage as is not fitt to bee mentioned. Likewise Cap^t: Carswell succeeding Cap^t: Lambert did in Gombroon receive of the Passengers for their passage to Madrass near a Thousand Rupees claiming it as his own and refuses to make yo^r: Petitioners Satisfaction. Now may it Please your Hon^r: & c^a: your Petitioners have fairly, and clearly represented their case to your Honour & c^a: and in an intire

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1702—

[3RD]

confidence of your Hon^{rs}: &c^a: compliance with your contracts are ready to prove the particular damages they have sustained by the extravagant abuses of Cap^t: Lambert &c^a: not doubting but to receive from your Honour &c^a: a just redress of said greivances as your Honour &c^a: in your Wisdom, and prudence shall think fitt, in whose approved Justice your Petitioners shall ever Humble acquiesse.

July 22^d: 1702.

Yo^r: Hon^{rs}: most Humble
and most Obed^t: Serv^t:
JOHN AFFLECK.

The Governour and Council having at the frequent requests of the Cheifs of the Jentue Casts, disburst money out of the Comp^a: Cash towards the Charge of Fortifying the Black Town, which was solemnly promis'd by them should bee repaid, by a Generall tax on themselves about which there has been severall meetings but nothing effected, and whereas the fortyfications of the Black Town are in good part finish'd w^{ch}: tends much to the security, and advantage of the Inhabitants thereof more especially the richer sort who cannot but bee sensible of the same, so doubt not that they will chearfully contribute to the charge thereof, in order to which wee have directed this Paper to bee deliver'd to the Chief of each Cast, who are forewith order'd to summon their Cast, when this Paper is to bee read to them and every man permitted to subscribe what he will give voluntary towards the aforementioned Fortifications, and such sum's to bee paid as his Subscription to the head of the Cast, and such [others] that refuse to subscribe, their names are to bee taken in a List apart, and given in to the [Governour] that so a speedy course may bee taken wth: them.

Itt is also required by the Governour & Council that the Cheifs of the Casts do not embezle any of the money collected for the aforesaid use under the severest penalty, and that they extort noe money from the poorest sort of people, the aforesaid Fortifications being Cheifly raised for the benefit of the ritch, and 'its further order'd that what money received for the use aforesaid by the Cheif of the Casts, bee paid from time to time unto the Paymaster M^r: Marshall, and fore[with] with this order to bee put in Execution.

Rec^d: a Gen^l: Letter from Fort S^t: David dat^d: 31st: July.

Ship Sedgwick Cap^t: Plumb Com^r: saild for Atcheen & Pegu.

ATT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY
6TH.

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ ^r : PRESIDENT & GOVERN ^r :	MATT: EMPSON
GABRIEL ROBERTS	JOHN MEVERELL
THOMAS WRIGHT	
THOMAS MARSHALL	

M^r FRANCOIS ELLIS, sick.

Gruapan &c^a: Arrac Farmers payes into the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Companys Cash Pa: 400 pd: into Cash by
Four Hundred Pagodas on that Account. Arrac farmers on that
Acco^t:.

M^r: Scarlett desiring leave to goe to Fort S^t: Davids for recovery of his [M^r:] Scarlett
Health, it's agreed that he proceeds thither on the Loyall Cooke. lett leave to
goe [to] Fort
S^t: David.

Ordered that Ventura Ferera be Entertain'd a souldier in this Garrison.

There being offered Nine Pagodas ^{of} Candy for Sugar, and sixteen for the Souldr:
Sugar & entertaind.
Sugar Candy
on ye: Loyall
Cooke.

There being here various reports on shore about the discontents amongst the Men^{rs}:
men of the Phoenix's Ships Company, who 'tis said they should declare, that Empson
& Marshall
ordred on
board ship
Phoenix to
examine ship
lett the Governour & Council settle matters as they pleased here, if it were not
to their liking, they would alter it as they pleas'd when they came to sea, for
which reason, and that wee may the better come to know the just cause of their

[6th].

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1702—

Comps: and
report the
same.

discontents, Tis resolved, & Agreed that M^r: Matthew Empson, and M^r: Thom^s: Marshall two of the Council go off to-morrow morning on board of the Phoenix, and take off with them the Captain, Purser, and Chief Mate of the said Ship, and that the Secretary delivers them the round robben signed by that Ships Comp^a: and the Letter that came with it, where they are to call over, and examine each man that signed to it, and enquire into the particular causes of the discontent, and report the same to the Governour.

Freighters of
the Phoenix
charge de-
bated & re-
ferred.

This day wee debated the particulars of M^r: Affecks & c^a: Freighters Charge against Cap^t: Lambert Deceased, and deferred the adjustment thereof to our next consultation.

Freight of
Cap^t: Lam-
berts Goods
from Persia
ordered to be
paid.

Whereas M^r: Bruce in Persia has shipt on board Ship Phoenix Two Hundred Sixty Nine Chests, Bales, and baggs, belonging to Cap^t: Lambert Deceased, and consigned the same to the Governour, and Council of this Place, wth: they ordered to bee deliver'd to the Paymaster for sale thereof, & the Freighters complaining of the great quantity of Goods put on board on Cap^t: Lamberts Account, and Ninety eight Chests, Bales, and baggs by the Ships Company Tis resolved One Hundred Chests Cap^t: Lambert bee freight free, and that the Paymaster payes freight for the remainder according to Custom and for the Ninety Eight Chests amongst the Ships Company, ordered that Cap^t: Carswell gives us a particular Account to whom they belong, that so every man may have a proportion of the Priviledge allowed the ship, and pay freight for the remainder.

Capt: Cars-
well orderd
to pay wt:
money recd:
for Pas-
sengers.
Pa: 1,000
orderd the
Paymaster.

Ordered that Cap^t: Craswell bee accountable to the Freighters for what money he rec^d: in Persia for Passengers; reserving to himself the priviledge of his Round House & Cuddy.

Ordered One Thousand Pagodas be paid M^r: Thomas Marshall Paymaster, for defraying Charges Garrison.

THO: PITT.
G. ROBERTS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^s: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

7th.

Ship Sedgwick returned into this Road about eleven a Clock this morning, she having sprung a Leake just as she was out of sight of Land, W^m: the Com- mander thought itt not prudence to proceed on his intended Voyage to Atcheen & Pegu.

THURSDAY
13th.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ^r: PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r:
GABRIEL ROBERTS
THOMAS WRIGHT
THOMAS MARSHALL
MATTHEW EMPSON
JOHN MEVERELL

M^r: FRANCIS ELLIS, *sick*.Warehouse-
keepr: read
his Acco^t:
remains
endg: April
last, & his
monthly
Acco^t: for
May, June
& July &
Payes Pa:
477, 32, as
ye: halle: of
y^e: Merch^{ts}:
goods sold at
outery.

M^r: Thomas Wright Warehousekeeper reads his Accounts Remaines of Sundry's in the Warehouse taken the last of April, as allso his monthly Accounts for three months, May, June & July and payes into the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Companys Cash Four Hundred Seventy seven Pagodas, and thirty-two fanams, being the Ballance of an Account, Goods sold at Outery, belonging to the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Companys Joint Stock Merch^t:

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1702—

[13TH]

Mess^{rs}: Matthew Empson, and Thom^s: Marshall delivers in their report in writing (as Entered after this Consultation) of their enquiry into the differences amongst Ship Phoenix's Comp^{as}:

Messers :
Empson &
Marshall
delivers in
their report
of Ship
Phoenix
Compa :
Stores
ordered to be
got ready by
the Ware-
housekeeper
& Store-
keeper : to
send to Fort
St : David.

Order'd that the Warehousekeeper, and Storekeeper get ready, and Ship and on board the Loyall Cooke for Fort S^t: David the following Stores Viz^t:

Wax 1 Candy, Scarlet 2. p^s: Timbers from 18 to 20. 20. Gunnyes 3000. ^{For.}
Ropes 15 Ca, Twine 2½ Candy-Wax cloth 50 p^s: Carriage Plauk from 3 to 6. 20 ^{In}
or 30. Trucks, Flint Ware &c^s: for Presents. 50 Portuguez Common Prayer
Bookes.

M^r: Matthew Empson Sea Customer reads his Accounts of Sea Customs, for the months of May, and June last Viz^t:

Sea Customer
reads his
Accot: of the
Sea Customs
for the
months of
May & June
and

May

To Custom of Goods Imported and Exported this month.	P:	2,175 : 21 : —
To Custom on Grain		156 : 14 : 5
To Anchorage—		27 : — : —
To Tonnage		19 : 16 : —
To Salvage for an Anchor		8 : 18 : —
To freight of Sugars from Metchlep		57 : 25 : 70
	Pa:	<u>2,444 : 22 : 75</u>

June

To Custom on Goods Imported and exported this month ...	P:	1,689 : 30 : 74
To Custom on Grain		569 : 33 : 70
To Anchorage		54 : — : —
To Tonnage		22 : 8 : —
	Pa:	<u>2,336 : — : 44</u>

and payes into the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Companys Cash Five Thousand Pagodas on that Account.

Pays Pa:
5,000 on that
Accot :
A Souldier
Entertain'd 2
Gunners
discharged.

Ordered that Francisco Paiss be Entertain'd a Souldier in this Garrison, and that Titus Owen, and Peter Peterson at their request be discharged the Gun-rooms to serve on board Ship Phoenix.

Order'd that Six Thousand Pagodas be paid out of Cash to the Supra Cargoes of Ship Loyall Cooke, on Account of their Comission on her China Cargoe.

Pa: 6,000 pd :
the Supra
Cargoes of
Ship Loyall
Cooke.

THO: PITT.
G. ROBERTS.
THO: WBIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^s: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

TO THE HON^{BLE}: THOMAS PITT ESQ^R:
PRESIDENT, AND GOVERNOR OF
FORT S^t: GEORGE & C^o: COUNCIL.

In persuance of an order of Consultation of the 7th Instant wee went on board Ship Phoenix, and on examination of the Ships Company, do find a generall prejudice against M^r: Abbis Cheif mate of said ship, but inquiring into the particular reason for the same, think he has given them no just reason of complaint.

There appear'd, but one man against him, of the whole Ships company, that complain'd of any severe drubbing, which wee leave to your Honour &c^s:

[18th]

— FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1702 —

Judgment to determine whether he deserved it or not, this complaint was made by Robert Marsingal a Quartermaster who declared that the Cheif mate had in the Voyage from Gombroone to this Place, drubbed him with a small Cane, without a just cause, but itt was justified by one of the Ships Company as well as the Mate that he refused to obey his Command, saying he would not work till he was satisfied who was to pay him his wages.

There was three or four frivolous complaints brought against him, but so trivial as not worth the inserting here.

Most of the men complain'd of the Shortness of their Provisions during the whole Voyage, which your Hon^r: & c^a: has been fully informed of.

Enquiring of the second mate & c^a: Officers the reason of this hatred against M^r: Abbis were informed that he for want of a good Boatswaine & c^a: officers is forced to goe forward to see the Ships business done, by which means he has gained the ill will of severall of the men and not (in their opinion) by any severe usage to them. Dated in Fort S^t: George this 8th: day of August 1702.

MATT: EMPSON.
THOM^s: MARSHALL.

ATT A CONSULTATION

FRYDAY
14th

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ^s: PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r:
GABRIEL ROBERTS
THOMAS WRIGHT
THOMAS MARSHALL

MATT: EMPSON
JOHN MEVERELL.

Instructions
to Mr:
Roberts & c^a:
read.

Instructions to Gabriel Roberts Esq^r: & c^a: Councill att Fort S^t: David, dated the 12th: Instant now read, and approved.

Generall
Lett^{rs}: read:
read.
3 Gunners
discharged.

Generall Letter from the Deputy Govern^r: and Councill of Fort S^t: David dated 31st: July last now read.

Philip Soule, Ishmall Williamson, and Benjamin Hinton at their request are discharged the Gunroome, for to serve on board Ship Phoenix.

Cap^t:
Lamberts
Papers
perused, find
but 1/3 of
wt: sold in
Persia,
returned.

Upon Perusing Cap^t: Lamberts papers, and finding an account of Sale of wt: goods he carried from Bengall, and not above one-third part of the produce

Cap^t:
Carswell
examind who
pretend to
know
nothing.

thereof returned hither upon which wee sent for Cap^t: Carswell, M^r: Hornage, and M^r: Kelk to examine them upon itt, who pretend to know nothing of it, saying that they thought M^r: Bruce who brought all the Cap^{ts}: Goods, had made

Goods
returned
Amot: but to
Sha: 25197,
whereas
goods sold in
Persia Amot:
Sha: 111000.
the Pay-
mastr: Cap^t:
Carswell & c^a:
orderd to p^r
use ye:
Papers &
state an
Accot: &
report it.

full returnes to the Governour and Councill here, whereas the Invoice comes, but to thirty five thousand one hundred ninety seven Shaheesme (*sic*) and the sale of his goods, and others that he was intrusted with amount to upwards of one hundred and eleven thousand, so the better to direct our judgments in this matter

'tis ordered that the Paymaster, Cap. Carswell, M^r: Hornage and M^r: Kelk peruse all Captain Lamberts Papers, and from them state an account between Cap^t: Lambert, and M^r: Bruce, and report the same.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1702—

[14th]

Wee having stated the Account between Cap^t: Lambert, and the freighters of Ship Phoenix and in regard that Cap^t. Lambert is dead, have done all, so much in his favour as 'tis hardly answerable to reason or justice, for that he has barborously used the Freighters in extorting money from them, and Loading what goods he pleased contrary to his Charterparty, the particulars of which is Entered in this Consultation, by which Account he stands Indebted to the Freighters Ten Thousand and twelve Rupees, w^{ch}: wee order to bee paid to M^r: Affleck, and Coja Paulos Excutors &c^a: freighters, by the Paymaster who is ordered to take care of the aforesaid Cap^t: Lamberts effects.

Freighters of Ship Phoenix & Capt.: Lambert, Deot: Accot: stated, &

Rupe: 10012 awarded to the freighters.

There having been severall complaints from such of the Companys servants as are marryed of the small allowance of Dyet money being little more then what is allowed to meniall servants, and the Gentlemen of the Councill having noe more, 'tis therefore agreed that for the future that such as are marryed, and are of Councill here, bee paid Ten Pagodas P mensem to commence from the begining of next month, the ministers eight, and the rest of the Companys Servants six Pagodas, and this order to stand till the Company approve or disapprove of the same.

Allowance of Dyet money increased.

Cap^t: Thomas Lambert Deceased D^r.

Rup^a. A^a. P.

To Sundry Sums of money extorted from the Freighters of Ship Phoenix for the great Cabin, Passengers, Hoisting in Goods &c^a: and the Freight of goods he underhand tooke in at low rates, and applyed the money to his own use, all w^{ch}: appearing by his own Papers, as also the vast quantity of Gruff Goods, that he carryed on his own Acco^t: Amounting to 42 $\frac{1}{2}$ Tons with other injustices he did the Freighters in the aforesaid ship to Persia are as followth:

To what he extorted for Hoisting in of Goods, Passengers &c^a: as appears by own Account w^{ch}: the Freighter paid rather than he would ruin the Voyage, depending upon having justice on his return to Madrass, being advised to itt by the President and Councill in Bengall, the proof of the receipt of this money, appears by one of his own papers N^o: 10 3294 - : - : -

To Freight of 96 bales he took in of Coja Surhaads for w^{ch}: he received as P M^r: Sheldons Account Currant wth: him N^o: 18: and Coja Surhaad Letter N^o: 12 & M^r: Sheldons Lett^r: N^o: 13 2000 : - : -

To twelve bales mentioned in the two foregoing Letters which belonged to another Armenian, what freight he received for them wee find not in Cap^t: Lamberts Papers, but charge them as Coja Serhaad mentions in his Letter, to which wee give no Credit, knowing itt to bee an under Freight, but to avoid censure, wee charge them, but Twenty Rupees P Bales ... 240 : - : -

[14th]

— FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1702 —

	RS.	A.	P.
To Respondentia on 5534 Rupees being the Amount of what he extorted from the Freighters, for which he is to allow them thirty one p^{c} Cent advance being the same which they paid Cap ^t : Lambert Respondentia as appears by the bonds he forced them to give for the money which Amounts—	1718:	8:	—
To what loss'd on 924 p ^s : of Gunnyes w ^{ch} : Cap ^t : Lambert refused to take in, turning the boats from the ships side notwithstanding his ship was not near full, for y ^t : they coild the Cables in the hold, & took in 30 Candy Pepper at Anjengo, the losse by not taking in the afore-said Gunys computing them at 12 Rup ^s : a hundred less then he sold in Persia, which is proved by Cap ^t : Carswell and the Purser ...	277:	—:	—
To freight of 30 Candy Pepper taken in at Anjengo at an under rate of 15 p^{c} Cent, whereas it is 18 to 20 p^{c} Cent freight from the West Coast hither, for w ^{ch} : hee received as by Acco ^t : under his hand appears Sha: 3060-s at 8 Sha: p^{c} Rupee as p^{c} his account to M ^r : Brabourne.	382:	8:	—
To Freight of severall Gruff Goods, from Bengall to Persia particulars thereof, as p^{c} Account annex'd, computing it after the rate of y ^o : Comp. Tonnage (M ^r : Bowyears goods included, who has given a note to indemnify Cap ^t : Lambert as appears in his papers N ^o : 7) the whole Tonnage amo ^{ts} : to 42 Ton. 1262 lb. out of which he's allowed freight free 12 Ton 1262 lb. besides severall goods carryed by the officers of the ship, and notwithstanding the freighters tooke his money at respondentia to prevent his claim to any priviledge, so that he is charged here out for 30 Ton and that after the rate the freighters pay for the whole ship w ^{ch} : is 8000 Pag ^s : for 400 Tons, w ^{ch} : is a great hardship upon the freighters, and an unprecedented favour to Cap ^t : Lambert the amo ^t : is 600 Pa. at 340 rup ^s : for 100 Pag ^s : is—	2040:	—:	—
To freight of a bale of romalls of M ^r : Bowyears not inserted in the freight of the goods before-mentioned—	20:	—:	—
To Freight to 2 bales of M ^r : Skeldons as p^{c} his Invoice N ^o : 17	40:	—:	—
	<u>Ruy^s: 10,012:</u>	<u>—:</u>	<u>—</u>

THO PITT.
 G: ROBBETS.
 THO: WRIGHT.
 M: EMPSON.
 THOM^s: MARSHALL.
 JOHN MEVERELL.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1702 —

This day about noone we received a Generall Letter from the Cheife and Council at Metchlepatam dated 3rd: Instant advising us the unhappy news of Ship Norris being burnt, by the carelessness of the Stewards drawing off a cask of Brandy w^{ch}: tooke fire, and set the ship immediately all over in a blaze, 33 Persons were saved in the Pinnace, amongst whom was two Women, the Cap^t: and about ninety soules were lost with the ship, this misfortune happening within 12 Leagues of Metchlepatam, her Cargoe was valued at about £ 1,50,000 of which there was 1,30,000 in Treasure, she sailed out of the Downes on the 10th: of March and two dayes before she had the unhappy news of the Kings death, they allso advise of their meeting the Wentworth off of the Cape, (bound for Fort S^t: George) where she went in, but they touch no where.

14

Dispatch'd a Generall Ψ Pattamar to the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort S^t: David dated this day.

15

Ship Christian Quintiss Cap^t: Long arrived from Trincombar.

17

ATT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY
17th.

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ^a: PRESIDENT & GOV^a:

GABRIEL ROBERTS

THOMAS WRIGHT

MATT EMPSON

THOMAS MARSHALL

JOHN MEVERALL

M^a: FRANCIS ELLIS, sick.

Ponagettee Narso &c^a: Tobacco, and beetle farmers payes into the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Companys Cash seven Hundred Pagodas on that Account.

Pa: 700^{pd}: into cash by the Tobacco & beetle farmers on that account.
Pa: 8000^{pd}: into Cash for the freight of Ship Phoenix to Persia.

M^r: John Affleck &c^a: freighters of shipe Phoenix to Persia payes into the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Companys Cash Eight Thousand Pagodas for the freight of said ship.

The Phoenix who arrived here the 1st: July, has lain here chiefly to settle the Account between Cap^t: Lambert deceased, and the freighters, and to settle the distractions in the Ships Company, as well as the expectation of the arrivall of the Europe Ships, that so by the Companys orders, and advices, wee may the better know how to dispose of the ship, but they not arriving wee have resolved this day that she shall proceed to Bengall with some redwood, Coppar and Treasure, in hopes that they'l procure a Freight for her from thence for Persia or Mocha, or returne hither with stores &c^a: for the Garrison, against which wee will use our utmost endeavours to freight her for England,

The reasons why ship Phoenix has been detain'd here so long.

Resolved the Phoenix be sent to Bengall with redwood, Coppar & treasure to be sent to Persia or Mocha or returned hither.

Ordered that the Warehousekeeper load on board Ship Phoenix for Bengall One Thousand Chests Coppar, one Hundred Candy Redwood, and Rupees.

Warehouse-keeper: orderd to load upon her redwood &c^a:

Cap^t: Matthews Comand^t: of the ship London desiring leave to coine some silver here, amog^t: which is Maxico Dollars oz seven thousand eight Hundred ninety eight, and five penny weight, propper for the West Coast, w^{ch}: in proportion to what other silver he coines, charges of the mint deducted, amounts to Eighteen thousand eight Hundred fifty eight Rup^s: six annas w^{ch}: sune the Warehousekeeper is ordered to pay him, wee intending to send the Maxico Dollars to

Cap^t: Matthews desires leave to coine his silver.
Maxico Dolls: oz 7898⁶ orderd to be bought for the West

[17TH]

— FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1702 —

Coast & send the West Coast on y^e: Hampshire wth: what bales wee can provide against her
 on the Hampshire, returne from Bengall, and there to fill up with Pepper.
 the Ware-
 housekee-
 per
 to Pay for
 the same.
 Mr: Bridges
 leave to go
 to Fort St:
 David.

Mr: Mar-
 shall & c^a:
 produces an
 Accot: stated
 by them
 between
 Cap^t: Lam-
 bert deod:
 and Mr:
 Bruce, and
 Balls of
 said Accot:
 due from
 Mr: Bruce
 Sha: 68444:
 7.

Paymast^r:
 orderd to
 must^r: ship
 Phoenix
 Company.

Mr: John Bridges returning from China with Mr: Roberts, who is now
 going Deputy Governour of Fort St: Davids, desires to reside with him there as a
 Companys Servant, which request is accordingly granted him.

Mr: Marshall, Cap^t: Carswell, Mr: Hornage and Mr: Kelk Cap^t: Lamberts
 Servants having perused the Papers, and Accounts of the Deceased Cap^t: Lambert,
 according to an order of Consultation the 14th: Instant, and to the utmost of
 their judgments, & to what appeard before them from Viewing aforesaid Papers,
 stated an Account between Cap^t: Lambert Dec^d: and Mr: James Bruce in Persia,
 by which 'tis found that Mr: James Bruce is Indebted to the Estate of Cap^t: Lam-
 bert Shahees Sixty eight Thousand, four Hundred forty four, and seven Gauz
 concerning which 'tis resolved that wee write to Persia by all opportunity to
 demand the same.

Ordered that the Paymaster muster the Phoenix Ships Company.

THOM^s: MARSHALL.
 JOHN MEVERELL.

THO: PITT.
 G: ROBERTS.
 THO: WRIGHT.
 M: EMPSON.

18

Ship Mahomud Noquedah Asseem sailed to Quaudah.

Ship Loyall Cooke, Cap^t: Boulton Comand^r: sailed for Fort St: David, on
 which went Gabriel Roberts Esq^t: Deputy Governour for that Place, and severall
 of the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Companys servants ordered thither.

19TH

Ship London Cap^t: Matthews Comand^r: sailed for Bengall, by whom sent a
 Pacquet to the Hon^{ble}: John Beard Esq^t: President & c^a: Council there.

THURSDAY
 20TH

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ^t: PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r:
 MATT: EMPSON THOMAS WRIGHT
 JOHN MEVERELL. THOMAS MARSHALL
 M^r: FRANCIS ELLIS, sick.

Mr: Charles
 Fleetwoods
 West Coast
 Accot: with
 the
 Company
 stated.

Mr: Charles Fleetwood formerly Deputy Govern^r: of the West Coast deli-
 vered in a Petition for leave to goe to Anjengo, he intending to go thence to his
 Brother Consull at Grand Caro, and for what he is Indebted to the Company he
 offers his Bond, as not being able to pay one Pagoda, of which being well assured,
 and considering the detaining him here, the Company would most certainly loose
 every penny of the Debt, whereas giving him liberty they may bee some hopes of
 repaying the same, or recovering itt of his Security in England, his debt arrising
 from a charge drawn up against him by Mr: Barwell in year 1694, itt Amount-
 ing to Doll^r: 9892. 1 Fa for which he was sewed in the Court of Judicature here
 when they cleared him of P^r § 2953-3. and gave Judgment against him for
 6938 D^{ol}: 3. 2. from which Judgment he appeal'd to the Governour & Council who
 Ist: which with what he paid into the Companys Cash at the West Coast as
 Account appears there remains due to the Company 2260 Doll^r: 3^{anc}: 1th:
 for which he has given the bond aforementioned. This Account had been sooner

— FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1702 —

[20th]

adjusted, but that M^r: Fleetwood from time to time, pretended that by searching Bookes, and Papers, he doubted not but to clear the whole Charge, which to say no more was severe upon him, thô wee can't excuse M^r: Fleetwood from being guilty of profound slothfullness, and carelessness.

THO: PITT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^s: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

ATT A CONSULTATION

SATURDAY
22^d

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ^e: PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r:
MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS WRIGHT
JOHN MEVERELL. THOMAS MARSHALL
M^r: FRANCIS ELLIS, sick.

M^r: Thomas Marshall Paymaster delivers in the Muster Roll of Ship Phoenix Company, being fifty eight men, and boyes, with ten Lascars entertained in the Country.

Paymasters report of Ship Comp^s: being 58 men and boys with 10 Lascars.

Ordered that One Thousand Pagodas be paid M^r: Thomas Marshall Paymaster for defraying Charges Garrison.

Pa: 1,000 ordered the Paym^r:

M^r: Thomas Wright Warehousekeeper payes into the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Companyes Cash One Thousand Pag^s: on account Goods sold out of y^e: Warehouse.

Pa: 1,000^d into Cash by the Warehouse-kr: for goods sold.

Ordered that the Paymaster do provide, and send One Hundred bottles of strong Waters to Nabob Dowd Cawn. One Chest of Rosewater to the Duan One Chest of Ditto to the Buxee.

Present to Dowd Cawn &c: orderd to be provided by y^e: Paymaster.

M^r: Sheldon having sent Goods to Persia by Cap^t: Lambert, as y^e his Papers appeares, ordered that the Paymaster makes up an Account of the same and pay the Ballance to M^r: John Affleck being M^r: Sheldons Attorney.

Paymaster to pay out of Cap^t: Lamberts effects the Amot: Goods sent by M^r: Sheldon by him.

The President as Mintmaster payes into the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Companyes Cash Fifty four Thousand nine Hundred sixty eight Pagodas, and twenty four fanams, being the produce of the Loyall Cooke Gold coined in the mint.

Pa: 54,968: 24 fan^s: being the produce of the Loyall Cooke gold out of y^e: mint.

Ordered that the Warehousekeeper repack up in Chests, the Quick Silver come on the Loyall Cooke in order to bee sent to Bengall by the first opportunity.

Quick silver order'd to Bengall.

Resolved that the President sends on the first two boats that goes for Metchlepatam Ten thousand Pagodas for the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Companys Account five thousand Pagodas, and five Peons therewith on each Boat.

Pa: 10,000 orderd for Metchlepatam.

Wee having been advised from Bengall that Coppar sells for no more then 31 Rupees y^e Maund, was the reason wee sent but One Thousand Chests thither on the Phoenix, and whereas the Loyall Cooke brought 2,912 Chests, all which if it had laine to have been disposed of here, would have very much depreciated the

1,000 Chests copper sent to Bengall, and why. the remainder of

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1702—

[22ND]

w^t: brought
on the Loyall
Cooke sold
for Pa: 68 Ψ
Candy, and
why.

Commodity, the sending of which away has encouraged Merchants to make proposealls for the remainder, and having been offered severall times Fifty eight Pagodas Ψ Candy four Pecull to y^e: Candy and 132^{lb}: to the Pecull, on which wee have differd onely on the weight of the Pecull, which has been formerly 132^{lb}: and of late comes out but 130 soe have agreed with Vinkettee Chittee for the whole parcell, att fifty eight Pagodas Ψ Candy, each Candy 4 Pecull, and 131^{lb}: to the Pecull to bee paid in three months, the reason for our disposing of it is, not onely that the Dutch have brought a quantity to Sadrass, but that the time of the raines coming on when shall bee able to send little or none into the Country, and some few months after w^{ch}: is over wee expect a considerable quantity from China.

THO: PITT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^s: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

- 22^d Ship Dansburg Cap^t: Mare belonging to the Danish Company arrived from Trincombar.
- 23 Ship Phoenix Cap^t: Carswell Comander sailed for Pengall by whom sent a Generall Letter dated y^e: 21st: Instant to the President &c^s: Council of Fort William in Bengall.
- 24 Ships Christian Quintass and Dansburg both sailed for Bengall.
- 25 Briggantine Debora, and a Parr sailed for Anjengo.
Received a Generall Letter Ψ Pattamar from the President and Council of Fort William in Bengall, who advice of the arrivall of ship Hampshire there, and that the restraint on Trade is not yet taken off.
Dispatched Ψ boat a Generall Letter to the Cheif and Council of Metchlepatam dated this day, with 5,000 Pagodas in charge of 5 Peons.
- 31 Received Ψ Pattamar a Generall Letter from the Deputy Governor, and Council of Fort S^t: David dated 28th: Instant, advising of M^r: Roberts arrivall there.

SEPTEMBER
TUESDAY
Pmo.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ^s: PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r:
THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THOM^s: MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL.
M^r: FRANCIS ELLIS, *sick*.

Pa: 800 pd:
into Cash by
the Arrac
farmers on
that Accont:
Candy 5 of
copper to be
coin'd into
West Coast
Cash, also 5
Cs: for this
Place.
West Coast
fan' to be
coin'd.
Generall
Letters rocd:
read.

A note to be
put up at the
Sea Gate,
that all
person have
leave to
freight on
Hampshire.

Gruapau &c^s: Arrac Farmers payes into the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Companys Cash Three Hundred Pag^s: on that Account.

Ordered that the Warehousekeep^r: reserve five Candy Copper (out of that sold by order of Consultation of 22^d: past month) and deliver itt into the mint, to be coined into West Coast Cash, as also five Candy for Cash for this Place. Resolved that the Mintmaster come into West Coast fanams, what remain[in]g of the Silver delivered for allay of Ship Loyall Cookes Gold from China.

Generall Letter from the President & Council of Bengall dated 29th: June last, from Metchlepatam dated 17th: August, and from Fort S^t: David dated 28th: August all now read.

Ordered that the Secretary puts up a note at the Sea Gate, to give Notice that all people are free to freight on Ship Hampshire to the West Coast, who is designed to saile hence if possible in September.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1702 —

[1st]

The President reads his Account of the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Companys Cash for the month of July last, Ballance being Pa: 32,212: 26: 5.

Acco^t: Cash for the month duly read.
Paymast^r: reads his Paymasters Account: for May.

M^r: Thomas Marshall Paymaster reads his Paymasters Account for the month of May last Viz^t:

Charges Garrison	...	...	...	...	...	Pa: 1554: 10
Mary Smack	...	...	...	...	...	90: —
Charges Dyett	...	...	...	...	...	879: 4
Charges Generall	...	...	...	...	...	426: 20
Charges Cattle	...	...	...	...	...	69: 14
Charges Extraordinary	...	...	...	...	...	18: 23
West Coast	...	...	...	...	...	6: —
Silk Wormes	...	...	...	...	...	9: 6
Fortifications & repairs	..	..	...	...	...	29: 22

Pag^a: 3082: 77

Ordered that One thousand Pagodas be paid M^r: Thomas Marshall Paymaster to defray charges Garrison.

Pa: 1,000 orderd the Paymaster. Land Customer reads his Acco^{ts}: for July &

M^r: John Meverell Land Customer reads his Accounts for the month of July last Viz^t:

Choultrey Custome	...	...	...	...	...	Pag ^a : 385: 34: 48
Rubie Broakers	...	...	...	...	...	91: 15: 24
Town Broaker	...	...	...	...	...	2: 12: —
Registring Slaves	...	...	...	...	...	5: 12: —

Pa: 485: 1: 72

and payes into the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Companys Cash Five Hundred forty four Pagodas on that Account.

[Payes] Pa: 500 on y^t:
Acco^t: Gunner Entert^d: [Pag^a: 775: 9] pd: out of Cash [for 6 guns].

Ordered that Edward White be Entertained a Gunner in this Garrison.

Resolved that there be paid out of Cash Seven Hundred Seventy five Pagodas nine fanams itt being for six Guns bought of the President weighing 193: 3: 7 at Pa 4 Ψ Hundred [weight?], they being for the service of Vizagapatam Garrison and we having none of those sizes to spare from the workes here.

M^r: Daniel Du Bois having been generally sick, and out of order since he came from Bombay, and was made Storekeeper here, in so much that itt occasioned delay in passing his Accounts which the President has very often called upon him for, so that this day he sent M^r: Hunt to read the same in Consultation, and accordingly they were read, from the month of November to the ultimo April last.

Storekeepers Acco^t: read for 5 months.

The aforesaid M^r: Dubois continuing very ill itt is order'd that M^r: Joseph Hiller assist him in bringing up his Accounts, and that he forewith goes about the same, and the Sec^{ry}: to acquaint him thereof.

M^r: Hiller ordered assistant to the Storekeeper. Currall ordered to be sold at Pa: 9 Ψ seer.

There having lain a long time some Currall beads in the Godown, which have been often call'd by such as have had occasion, and bought the same att Ten Pagodas Ψ Seer, so that the redders, and best Colourd are gone and no[thing] but the paillest remain which are not esteemed at Pegue, [when] they are Generall sent for Sale, and this day the Warehousekeeper acquainted us that he's offered 9 Pag^a: [Ψ] Seer, [and that] he sells it accordingly.

[Four pages completely torn.]

I Serapau the Cheife Merchant for my part am old, and sickly, and as the life of man [is] uncertain, being desireous that the Comp^s: Debt may be cleared, I humbly request yo^r: Honour &c^a: Gentlemen of the Councill will please to take it into your serious consideration, that we may clear the Comp^s: Debt.

And shall as in Duty bound ever Pray &c^a:

[3rd]

— FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1702 —

- 3^o Dispatched a Generall Letter to the Cheif & Council of Metchlepatam dated
2^o: Instant with 5,000 [Pag?] in charge of two of our Peons and 4 of theirs.
Ship Sedgwick Cap^t: Thomas Plumb Comand^r: sailed for Pegue.
Ship House de loo belonging to the Dutch East India Company arrived here
4 from Negapatam.
Ditto Ship sailed for Pollicatt.
6. Ship S^{ta}: Mariha Coja Saphir Noqueda sailed for Pegue.
Ship Bona Voyageio [*Lacuna in the original*] Master sailed for Pegue.
9. Ship Colchester Cap^t: Benj. Rouse Comd^r: arr^d: from England.

WEDNES-
DAY
9th.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ^r: PRESID^t: & GOVERN^r.
THOMAS MARSHALL JOHN MEVERELL
M^r: ELLIS, M^r: WRIGHT & M^r: EMPSON, *Sick*.

The Pacquett from the R^s: Honourable Company ꝑ ship Colchester being opened was found to contain as ꝑ List Entered after this Consultation; and the Generall Letters dated 12th: of January, 6th: and 13th: March 1701 &c^a: Papers, were all now read.

THO: PITT.
THOM^s: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

LIST OF THE COMP^a: PACQUETT TO FORT S^r: GEORGE
BY SHIP COLCHESTER.

- N^o: 1. Comp (Generall to the Fort dated 6th: March [1701].
2. Invoice of the Ship Colchester.
3. Bill of Lading ship Colchester.
4. Copy Ditto Ships Charterparty.
5. Copy Comp^{ss}: Generall to the Fort 15th: January [1700] sent ꝑ ship Dutchess and Loyal Cooke.
Seal'd up { 6. Copy Comp^{ss}: Letter to the Presid^t: Pitt 24th: Jan^{ry}: [1700] sent ꝑ Phoenix and Loyall Cooke.
7. Copy Comp^{ss}: Letter to Presid^t: Pitt 15th Jan^{ry}: 170[0].
8. Copy Comp^{ss}: Generall to Fort 14th: Feb^{ry}: 1700 ꝑ Loy: [Cooke].
9. Copy Comp Generall to York Fort 8 July 1701 ꝑ Jn^o: & [. . .].
10. Copy Comp^{ss}: Generall to the Fort 17th: Septem^r: 170[1] Sent ꝑ Chambers frigate.
11. Copy Comp^{ss}: Generall to the Fort 12th: Jan^r: 170[1] sent ꝑ Tankervill New Companys ship.
12. Proposals for an Agreement between the [two] East India Companys containing 21 Articles.
13. Jeremiah Harrison's Covenants and Bonds Factor dated 22^d: July 1701 to be signed and returned for England & the Counterpart here sent to be then delivered.
14. Comp^s: Generall to the Fort dat^d: 13th: March 1701.
15. Key of a Chest of medicines ꝑ ship Colchest^r: in a Box apart.
16. Cap^t: William Kids Tryall six of them in y^o: [. . .]
17. A Letter from the New Comp^a: Directed th[ither] To the Hon^{ble}: John Pitt Esq^r: Presid^t: and the rest of [. . .] y^o: Coast of Chormandel for [. . .] Comp^a: trading to y^o: East.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER, 1702—

[9TH]

in the Box
apart.

- 18. Votes of the House of Common^s: 8th: March 1701.
- 19. The R^t: Hon^{ble}: The Lords Address to her Majesty the 9th: of March 1701 and her Majesties most Gracious answers thereunto.
- 20. The Commons Address to y^e: Queen six.
- 21. The London Gazett from Thursday 5th: to Monday 9th: March last.
- 22. The London Gazett from Monday 9th: to Thursd^y: 12th: D^o: 1701.
- 23. List of Souldiers on board the Colchester.

Ship Saphir Salamad, Mahomud Sadick Noquedah sailed for Pegue.
 Ship Loyall Cooke Cap^t: Richard Boulton Commander, arrived from Fort S^t: David by whom received a Generall Letter from the Deputy Governour & Council there, dat^d: 12th: Sept^r: 1702 wth: Invoice and bill of Lading for 265 bales Loaden upon her.

10th

14th

ATT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY
14th

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQⁿ: PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r:
 THOMAS WRIGHT.
 THOMAS MARSHALL MATTHEW EMPSON
 JOHN MEYRELL.

Generall Letter from the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort S^t: David dated 12th: Ins^t: [. . .] now read, which advices of a bill of Exchange [drawn] by them on this Presidency for one [. . .] two Pag^s: twenty six fanams [. . .] w^{ch}: is hereby ordered to [. . .]

The disposall of the Hon^{ble}: Company's Factors and Writers sent out by ship Colchester being under consideration. It is resolved as followes, who were accordingly sent for and acquainted therewith.

M^r: Finch assistant to the President in the Mint Affaires.

M^r: Etterick under the President.

M^r: Lyde } under the Accomptant.

M^r: Lockyet }

M^r: Coppin Assistant to the Warehousekeeper.

M^r: Greaves under the Paymaster.

M^r: Thomas Cooke } under the Secretary.

M^r: Arron Jones }

M^r: Dixon }

M^r: Barrow under the Storekeeper.

Ordered that John de Rosairo be Entertained one of the Gunroome Crew, and Lorenzo Furdenando, Nichola de Rosairo, Abraham Jonson, souldiers in this Garrison.

Whereas the Warehousekeeper acquaints us, that there is some damage on the Comp^{ts}: Cloth come on the Colchester from England, Tis ordered that the Warehousekeeper, Mess^{rs}: Empson and Marshall view the same, and report to what Amount to the Govern^r: and Council.

The Company having advised the death of King William of blessed memmory, and that the High and mighty Princez was Proclaimed Queen of England &c^a: which they likewise ordered to be done in all their Settlements in India, so that in order thereunto 'tis agreed on Thursday next the 17th: Instant, that at Eight in the morning the flag be hoisted halfe mast, and y^e: there bee One Hundred peices of Cannon fired for the Kings death, with two Volleys of small shott, the ships to fire twenty Guns each, and presently after to hoist the Flagg, when the Mayor & Aldermen on Horseback attended by the officers of the Corporation, and a foot Company do ride up to the Fort Gate, and Proclaime our Gracious Queen Anne of England, Scotland, France and Ireland, and from thence to go and do the

[14TH]

— FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1702 —

same at the Town Hall, Sea Gate, and Choultreys Gate, after which to fire one Hundred and one peices Canon, and the ships in the road to fire 21 each, and in the evening all Inhabitants Europeans to meet at the Garden at the feast to drink the Queens health and prosperity to old England, and that the Secretary puts up y^e: following Note at the Sea Gate Viz^t:

It is ordered by the Governour & Council that on Thursday next the 17th: Instant they will Proclaime our Gracious Queen Anne of England, Scotland, France & Ireland &c^s: and that on the Sunday following the Governour and Council will go into close mourning for the death of our Gracious King William the third of blessed memory, hoping all well effected Persons will do the same.

THO: PITT.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^s: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

WEDNES-
DAY 16TH

ATT A CONSULTATION.

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ^s: PRESID^t: GOV^s:
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THOM^s: MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL.

Generall Letters to the Deputy Govern^r: and Council of Fort S^t: David, to the Cheife and Council of Metchlepatam, and to the Cheife and Council of Vizagapatam all dated the 15th: Instant now read, approved, and signed.

THO: PITT.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^s: MARSHALL.
JOHN: MEVERELL.

17TH

In persuance to an order of Consultation on the 14th: Instant, the flag was early this morning hoisted, and at eight a Clock when there was two volleys small [shott] and One Hundred Canon discharged by the $\frac{1}{2}$ minute glass, for the death of our [late] Gracious King William the third of bless[ed] memory. Then the Flagg was again hoisted up, when the Mayor, and all the Alder[men] in their Gowns on Horse back with [twelve] Hall Certeers, and a Company of Granadiers marching before them, Proclaimeed our Gracious Queene Anne at the Fort Gate, Town Hall, Sea Gate, and Choultreys Gate, with many hossaws, and great demonstrations of Joy, with three Volleys small Shott. One Hundred and one peices Cannon discharged. And in the evening the Governour attended by all the Gentlemen of the Council, with the Mayor & Aldermen and severall other Gentlemen (in Palankeens and Horseback) to the Company bowling Garden, where there was a handsome Treat provided, all Europeans of fashing [sic] in the Citty being invited to [the] same, where they drank the Queens Health, and Prosperity to old [England.]

18TH

Dispatched a Generall Letters to the Dep^y: Governour and Council of Fort S^t: David to the Cheife and Council of Metchlepatam [and] to the Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam, [all] dated the 15th Instant, and to the Comodore and Council at Anjengo dated 17th: Ditto, inclosing in each Packett some Prints importing the most materiall news when Ship Colchester came away, allso severall Paragraphs of the Companys Generall to this Place Ψ Ditto Ship, that related to each Factory.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1702 —

[18TH]

Dispatched a small Letter to the Governour of Pollicat, inclosing a Pacquet to the Gen^l: and Council of Battavia, concerning the Goods seized at Mallacca, desiring their forwarding it as directed.

ATT A CONSULTATION

SATURDAY
19TH*Present*

THOMAS PITT ESQ^R: PRESIDENT & GOV^R:
MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS WRIGHT
JOHN MEVEBELL THOM^S: MARSHALL

Generall Letter from the Cheif and Council of Metchlepatam dated 5th: Instant now read.

Ordered that the Warehousekeeper re[load] on board the Loyall Cooke all the brown [goods] that came upon her from Fort S^t: David and that he load, all the Bay, and China Goods, and what other goods he can take in.

Cap^t: Boulton making it his request [in] writing (as Entered after this Consultation) for Ten Tons of Salt Petre, more then mentioned in Charterparty. Ordered that the Warehousekeeper do Load the same, and allso that he load on board ship Colchester redwood according to her Charterparty proportion, and what Quick Silver came [on] the Loyall Cooke from China, and that the Lead she brought from England be continued on board her.

M^r: Matthew Empson Sea Customer payes into the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Company Cash Two Thousand Pagodas on that Account.

M^r: Thomas Marshall Paymaster reads his Paymasters account for the month of June last Viz^t:—

Charges Garrison	...	...	...	...	Pa: 1273: 22
Vizagapatam	...	...	...	...	1: 34
Charges Cattle	...	...	...	...	84: 35
Charges Extraordinary	...	...	...	...	2: 33
Silk Wormes	...	...	...	...	9: 1
Bengall Presidency	...	...	...	...	28: 26
Charges Dyett	...	...	...	...	306: 32
Charges Generall	...	...	...	...	486: 16
Ship Sarum	...	...	...	...	377: 21
Ketch Josiah	...	...	...	...	24: —
Fortification and repairs	...	...	...	...	9: 11

Pag^s: 2555: 15

Ordered that One Thousand Pagodas be paid M^r: Thomas Marshall Paymaster for defraying Charges Garrison.

Ordered that Francisco Le Brown bee Enter'ed one of the Gunroome in this Garrison.

M^r: Richard Hunt payes into the R^t: Honourable Companys Cash Five Hundred Pagodas, on Account Stores sold by M^r: Daniel Du Bois Storekeeper.

Moortepilla the Storekeepers Conicoply payes into the R^t: Honourable Companys Cash Two Hundred Pagodas, being for stores sold out of the Godown this month.

THO: PITT.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^S: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVEBELL.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1702 —

WEDNES-
DAY 23^d.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ^s: PRESIDENT & GOV^r:
THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THO^s: MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL.

Serapau &c^a: Joint Stock Merchants having brought in Goods, to the Amount of Ten Thousand Pagodas, according to their Agreement in Consultation of the primo Instant, ordered that Five Thousand Pag^a: be paid them, according to said agreement [. . .] [pay]ing double the sume in [. . .]

Ordered that the Warehousekeeper do sell by Outcry, the damage Cloth come on the Colchester, itt being but little, insomuch that it will yield little more then prime cost, which was the reason it was not delivered the Comand^t.

Order'd that Three Hundred fifty nine Pag^a: fourteen fanams, be paid out of Cash to the Mint Braminy for charges Coinage of the Loyall Cookes Gold from China.

Ponnagettee Narso &c^a: Tobacco, and Beetle Farmers payes into the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Comp^s: Cash Seven Hundred Pag^a: on that Acco^t.

The President reads his Account of the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Companys Cash for the month [of] August last, Ballance Pag^a: 49315 [3.]

The Warehousekeeper &c^a: delivers in the re[port] in writing (as Entered after this Consultation) of the damage Cloth come from [England] on Ship Colchester, according to an order [of] Consultation of the 14th: Instant, and [here]by order'd to demand of the Command[er] One Hundred and Thirty Pagodas eight fanams, being the stated damages on the above said Goods.

M^r: John Meverell Land Customer reads his Land Customers Account for the month of August last Viz^t:

Choultreys Custome	... ..	Pa:	319: 23: 12
Rubie Broakers	... ..		63: 26: 40
Town broakers	... ..		15: 12: 70

Pag^a: 393: 23: 42

and payes into the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Companys Cash Three Hundred Twenty seven Pag^a: on y^t: Acco^t:

We being advised from Bengall that gold bears a good price there, and silver being dear here, we think it the advantage of the Company to send them the Chest N^o: A: most of it being fine Gold, and accordingly the Warehousekeeper is order'd to Load the same on ship Colchester for Bengall.

THO: PITT.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^s: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

TO THE HON^{BLE}: THOMAS PITT ESQ^s:
PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r: OF FORT
S^r: GEORGE &C^a: COUNCIL
HON^{BLE}: S^r: &C^a:

I request your Honour &c^a: will be pleased to order on board ship Loyall Cooke the a[ddition] of Ten Tons of salt Petre more then mentioned in Charter-party, in order to render the ship [more] capable of bearing saile. I am

Fort S^t: George Sep^r: 19th: 1702.

Hon^{ble}: S^r: &c^a:
Yo^r: most Obed^t: Hum^{ble}: Serv^t:
RICH^d: BOULTO[N].

FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1702

[23rd]

To THE HONBLE: THOMAS PITT Esq^r;
 PRESID^t: & GOVERN^r: & CO^a: COUNCIL
 OF FORT S^t: GEORGE.

In Pursuance to an order of Consultation of the 14th: Instant, we met this morning to View the Broad Cloth &c^a: received ꝑ Ship Colchester, Cap^t: Benjamin Rouse Comander, and found the following peices much damaged, w^{ch}: was deliverd to y^e: Cap^t: Viz^t:

Bale No:	Popinjas.	yd ^s :	y ^o :	Broad Cloth.	
41	121	22	21½	3 Cloths at £ 10 : d 6 ꝑ Cloth at 9 ^s : ꝑ Pag ^o :	Pa: 66 : 30
	122	21	21		
	123	22	22		
35	127 Scarlet	24	23½	1 clo: at £ 28 : 13 ^{sh} : at Ditto	68 : 24
					Pag ^s : 130 : 18

Fort S^t: George, 23^d: Sep^r: 1702.

THOMAS WRIGHT.
 MATTHEW EMPSON.
 THOMAS MARSHALL.

ATT A CONSULTATION

SATURDAY
 26th

Present

THOMAS PITT Esq^r: PRESID^t: & GOV^r:
 THOMAS WRIGHT
 MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL
 JOHN MEVERELL.

Ordered that Joseph Shaw, Henry Poney and John Boss, be Entertained Souldiers in this Garrison.

M^r: Thomas Marshall Paymaster reads his Paymasters Account for the month of July last Viz^t:

Charges Garrison	...	...	...	...	Pa: 1259 : 16
Charges Cattle	...	...	...	...	68 : 12
Fort S ^t : David	...	...	...	...	20 : —
Silk Wormes	...	...	...	...	8 : 23
Charges Dyett	...	...	...	...	469 : 30
Charges Extraordinary	...	...	...	...	409 : 30
West Coast	...	...	...	...	3 : 16
Vizagapatam	...	...	...	...	— : 23
Ketch Josiah	...	...	...	...	124 : 16
Fortification & repaires	...	...	...	...	116 : 25

Pag^s: 2481 : 4

Abdull Labby Cawn Governour of Porto Novo and the Country about itt, came last night to S^t: Thoma, having been lately at the Camp at [Vellore] unto whom the Governour sent this morning the Mulla with a complement, and two bottles of rosewater, which he kindly received, and intimated to him that he was desirous of seeing Madrass, which the Mulla was order'd to evade if possible, but not to give a flatt denyall, And whereas we have alwayes found the aforesaid Governour of Porto Novo a Friend to our Comp^r: Interest, of which he gave demonstration in y^t: business of the wrack [sic] of the Advice Frigot att Fort S^t: David in consideration of w^{ch}: and to preserve his friendship 'tis agreed

[26th]

— FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1702 —

that we make him a Present of Gold Chaines to the value of about Four Hundred and fifty Pag^s: and that tomorrow morning the Mulla & Braminy attend him with the same.

THO: PITT.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^s: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

27

The Mulla, and Braminy in persuance to an order of Consultation of yesterdayes date, did this day attend Nabob Abdull Lubby at S^t: Thoma, with the Present of Gold Chaines, which they privately offered, but he refused to accept them, telling them he was a true friend to the English so would take no present, but would alwayes continue the kindness he had for us, and make it his study to do us all the good services that lay in his Power.

Ship Hampshire Cap^t: Zachariah Tovey Comand^r: arrived in this road from Bengall, by whom rec^d: two Generall Letters dated the 10th: and 18th: August last, from the President and Council of Fort Will^m:

Received by Pattamar a Generall Letter from the Commodore &c^s: Council at Anjengo dated the 28th: of August last, inclosing a Letter from Cap^t: Denne[t] to the Hon^{ble}: President advising the loss of his ship the Rhebow on the Saugos, who belonged to the new Company bound from Surat to Persia.

28

The following order was signed by the Governour and Council Viz^t.

Ship Hampshire Cap^t: Zachariah Tovey Com^r: arriving in this road yesterday from Bengall, ordered that the Warehousekeeper and Storekeeper un[load] all Goods, and stores on board her, belonging the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Company.

THOMAS PITT.
FRANCOIS ELLIS.
THOMAS WRIGHT.
MATTHEW EMPSON.
THOMAS MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

29

M^r: Daniel Dubois senh^r: Merchant in the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Companys service departed this life about one this morning (having lain sick severall mo^{ths}:) and was interred this evening, with a Company of Souldiers to attend the Corps to the burying Place, who fired three vollyes of small shott, and then were discharged 12 Great Guns by the halfe minute glass.

The following order was signed by the Govern^r: and Council Viz^t.

Ordered that the Warehousekeeper load on board Ship Hampshire Redwood according to her Charterparty proportion.

THOMAS PITT.
FRANCOIS ELLIS.
THOMAS WRIGHT.
MATT: EMPSON.
THOMAS MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

OCTOBER
p^{mo}.

Ship Juan Martine arrived from Bengall, Cop[pin] Phedorasa Noquedah.

Received a Generall Letter from the Cheif & Council of Metchlepatam dated 18th: September last inclosing a Generall Letter from the Generall and Council of Surat dated 14 August 1702 by an Armenian Cossett.

20

Ketch S^t: George William Weld Master arrived this evening from Vizagapatam, by whom a Gen^l: Letter from the Cheif and Council there dated 7th: September last, inclosing Invoice and bill of Loading for 99 Bales of Callicoos laden on her, belonging to the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Company.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1702 —

The following order was signed by the Govern^r: and Council Viz^t:
 Ketch S^t: George William Weld Master arrived last night from Vizagapatam
 with ninety nine bales of Calicoes belonging to the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Comp^t: ordered
 that the Warehousekeeper do forewith unload the same.

3

THOMAS PITT.
 FRANCIS ELLIS.
 THOMAS WRIGHT.
 MATTHEW EMPSON.
 THOMAS MARSHALL.
 JOHN MEVERELL.

ATT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY
 5.

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ^r: PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r:
 FRANCOIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
 MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL
 JOHN MEVERELL.

Ordered that the Warehousekeeper load one Hundred and fifty Bales of
 Calicoes on board Ship Hampshire, and what more in the Godown as the Com^r:
 shall call for them.

M^r: Thomas Wigmore Trustee to the Estate of M^r: Francis Betts deceased
 payes into the R^t: Honourable Companys Cash Six hundred sixty Pagodas,
 Twenty four fanams, for which Bills are given him on the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Company,
 for Three Hundred pounds, payable to S^r: Selatthel Lovell of London Knight.

Ordered that the Paymaster, muster Ship Loyall Cookes Company, and report
 the same.

Order'd that the Paymaster, Storekeeper an[d] Steward, Ship on board the
 Hampshire w[hat] they were formerly ordered to provide for the West Coast.

M^r: Thomas Marshall Paymaster payes into the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Companys Cash
 One Hundred 84 Pagodas twenty six fanams, being [the] Ballance of Mr. John
 Penford Estate deceased and delivers his Accounts therewith to be sent to the R^t:
 Hon^{ble}: Company. He also payes into the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Companys Cash Three
 thousand, seventeen Pagodas twenty six fanams being the Ballance of Cap^t:
 Thomas Lambert deceased Estate, in his Hands, and delivers his Accounts there-
 with to be sent to the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Company.

M^r: Thomas Marshall Paymaster reads his Paymasters Accounts for the
 month of August last Viz^t:

Charges Generall	...	...	...	...	Pa.	1,278 : 15
Charges Cattle	...	...	...	...		48: —
Charges of Merchandize	...	...	...	...		3 : 20
Charges Extraordinary	...	...	...	...		2 : 20
Charges Dyett	...	...	...	...		370 : 24
Charges Generall	...	...	...	...		423 . 2
Account Presents	...	...	...	...		20 : —
Silk Wormes	...	...	...	...		6 : 8
Bengall Presidency	...	...	...	...		— 10
Fort St. David	...	...	...	...		33 : 2
Fortification and repairs	..	...	...	...		124 : 32

Page . 2,305 : 25

Ordered that John Butcher be Entertained one of the Gunroome Crew of
 this Garrison.

The Deputy Governour and Council of York Fort complaining very much the
 want of assistance and M^r: Joseph Marshall, M^r: Thomas Greaves, M^r: Peter

[5th]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1702—

Leicester and M^r: Thomas Powell offering their service, Tis agreed they be Entertain'd, Factors and Writers for that Place, as followeth, and that halfe a yeares Salary be advanced to each of them.

M^r: Joseph Marshall Factor for five yeares.

M^r: Thomas Greaves Writer for two yeares.

M^r: Peter Leicester Ditto for two yeares.

M^r: Thomas Powell Ditto for five year's.

Generall Letters from the President, and Council of Fort William in Bengall dated 10th and 18th Aug^t: from the Generall and Council at Surat dated the 14th: August, and from the Cheif and Council of Metchlepatam dated 18th: September last all now read.

Sunca Rama offering a Bill of Exchange for two Thousand Pagodas, payable to the Dep^y: Governour, and Council of Fort S^t: David, orderd that the same be accepted of, and that the said sune be paid to Sunca Rama out of the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Companys cash here.

Generall Letter to the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Company Paragraph 80 now read, and approved.

THO: PITT.
FRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^s: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

6 Received ♣ Pattamar a Generall Letter from the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort S^t: David dated 4th: Instant with their Pacquet for the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Company.

7 Ship Loyall Cooke fired a Gun, and spred her colours to give notice that she was full.

THURSDAY
8th

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ ^s :	PRESIDENT & GOVERN ^r :
FRANCIS ELLIS	THOMAS WRIGHT
	THOMAS MARSHALL
	JOHN MEVERELL.

Ordered that Edward White, Daniel Bulfinch and John Russell are discharged the Gunroome, and Peter de fonnell from farther service in this Garrison.

Ordered that one Thousand Pagodas be paid M^r: Thomas Marshall Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

The President reads his Account of the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Companys Cash for the month of September last Ballance being Pag^s: 40,943: 33: 5.

M^r: Thomas Marshall Paymaster reports Ship Loyall Cookes Company to consist of 64 men.

THO: PITT.
FRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^s: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

9 Received a Generall Letter ♣ Pattamar from [the] Cheif and Council of Metchlepatam dated the 28th September last.
Delivered the Commander of Ship Loyall Cooke his dispatch for England.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1702—

Yesterday in the evening the Comander of Ship Loyall Cooke, and M^r: Robert Pitt as Passenger went on board, and last night between 9 and 10 Ship sailed for England. 10
 Dispatch'd a Generall Letter to the Deputy Governour, and Council of Fort S^t: David dated this day. 12

ATT A CONSULTATION

TUESDAY
 13th

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ^r: PRESID^t: & GOVERN^r:
 FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
 THOMAS MARSHALL

JOHN MEVERELL
 M^r: MATTHEW EMPSON, sick.

Gruapau & Arrac Farmers payes into the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Companys Cash three Hundred Pag^s: on that Account.

Mootepilla Storekeepers Conicoply payes into the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Companys Cash Three hundred Pagodas on account Stores sold in the month of September last.

Generall Letter to the Deputy Governour, and Council of York Fort now read, and approved.

The Accomptant is ordered to draw out the Account of the last halfe yeares salary due to the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Companys Servants, Ending the 29th September last.

Ordered that One Thousand Pagodas be paid M^r: Thomas Marshall Paymaster for defraying Charges Garrison.

THO: PITT.
 FRANCIS ELLIS.
 THO: WRIGHT.
 M: EMPSON.
 THOM^r: MARSHALL.
 JOHN MEVERELL.

The 12th in the afternoone it blew very hard at N.E. and continued so till the 13th in the evening, with squall of raine and great gusts when it came about to E^t: and veering to the Southward the wind dull'd, & this day was fair weather. 14

Ship Juan Martin sailed to the Northward.

Ship President Thomas Greenhaugh Master arrived here from Fort S^t: David, by whom received a Generall Letter from the Deputy Governour and Council there dated the 7th: Instant with Invoice, and Bill of Loading for 167 Bales of Calicoes, belonging to the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Company. 15

The following order was signed by the Govern^r: and Council Viz^t.

Ship President Thomas Greenhaugh Master arriving this evening from Fort S^t: David with One Hundred Sixty, and Seven Bales of Calicoes belonging to the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Company ordered that the Warehousekeeper do early tomorrow morning traverse them on board Ship, Hampshire, and that M^r: Coppin goes off to do the same. 15

THOMAS PITT.
 FRANCIS ELLIS.
 THOMAS WRIGHT.
 MATT: EMPSON.
 THOMAS MARSHALL.
 JOHN MEVERELL.

FRIDAY
16TH

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1702—

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ^r : PRESIDENT & GOV^r :
 FRANCIS ELLIS, THOMAS WRIGHT
 THOMAS MARSHALL

JOHN MEVERELL
 M^r : MATTHEW EMPSON, *sick*.

Ordered that the Warehousekeeper Storekeeper and Gunner do provide and ship off on board the President for Fort S^t : David the following Stores Viz^t :

Cloth rashes six Bales.
 Broad Cloth Ordinary 15 Bales 2/3 red, and 1/3 Green.
 Scarlet one Bale.
 Aurora two Bales.
 English Powder thirty barrells.
 Granado Shells of Glass 200.
 Sponge Staves 50 from 4 to 5 foot long.
 Ditto 50 from 9 to 10 Ditto
 Shott of 5 Inc diameter 60.
 Iron Crowes— 12.
 Hand Screw one pair.
 In. Inc.
 Europe Cordage of 2 : 3 : 4 : 5 : 6 two quails of each.
 Harsers from 7 Inc to four or six.
 Musketts one Hundred.
 Flints ten Thousand.
 English Iron 20 Cwt.
 Factors Provisions of all sorts.

Ordered that the Warehousekeeper deliver into the Mint the Chest of Gold N^o [. . .] to be coined in Pag^r : which came upon ship Colchester from England and that Mess^{rs} : Cookes, and Coppin be present at weighing it off.

Ordered that the Warehousekeeper do sell all the rice come from Bengall on ship Hampshire, as not being fit to be kept for the use of the Garrison.

THO : PITT.
 FRANCIS ELLIS.
 THO : WRIGHT.
 M : EMPSON.
 THOM^r : MARSHALL.
 JOHN MEVERELL.

16 Dispatch'd a Generall Letter to the Deputy Gov^r : and Council of Fort S^t : David of this dayes date.

18 Deliverd the Comander of Ship Hampshire his dispatch for York Fort.

Received ꝑ Pattamar a Generall Letter from the Deputy Governour, and Council of Fort S^t : David dated 15th : Instant.

19 Ship Hampshire Cap^t : Zachariah Tovey Comander sailed for York Fort, by whom sent two Generalls to the R^t : Hon^{ble} : Company dated the 15th : and 18th : Ins^{ts} : and a Generall Letter to the Deputy Governour and Council of York Fort dated 12th : Instant, inclosing Invoice and Bill of Loading for 588 Bales &c^s : Laden on her Amounting to Pag^r : 52,596 : 33 : 2.

Ship President Thomas Greenhaugh Master saild for Fort S^t : David, by whom sent a short Letter to the Deputy Governour, and Council there, inclosing Invoice, and bill of Loading for Sundrys Laden on her.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1702—

ATT A CONSULTATION

TUESDAY
20TH*Present*

THOMAS PITT ESQ^r: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
 FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
 MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL
 JOHN MEVERELL.

Generall Letters from the Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam dated 30th: July 7th: and 25th: September last, from the Cheif and Council of Metchlepatam dated the 4th: Instant, from the Deputy Governour &c^a: at Fort S^t: David dated 15th: October all now read.

Ordered that Three Hundred Pagodas be paid to Francisco Andrade being for one Bill of Exch^a: drawn by the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort S^t: David dated 4th: Instant.

M^r: Matthew Empson Sea Customer reads his Sea Custom Account for the months of July, and August Viz^t:

July.

To Custom on Goods imported & exported this month ...	Pa. 2,417: 14: 19
To Custom on Grains	„ 554: 21: 60
To Anchorage	„ 90: 18: —
To Tonnage	„ 152: 28: —
To Acco ^t : freight rec ^d : ꝯ Mary Bowyer and ship Bedford.	„ 48: 4: 45
	<u>Pa. 3,263: 14: 24</u>

August.

To Custom on Goods imported and exported this month ...	Pa. 924: 23: 18
To Custom on Graine	„ 326: 19: 85
To Anchorage	„ 58: —: —
To Tonnage	„ 16: 24: —
	<u>Pa. 1,325: 31: 3</u>

and payes into the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Companys Cash Three thousand Pagodas on that Account.

Orderd that One Thousand Pagodas be paid M^r: Thomas Marshall towards building the black Town Wall.

Pera Tombee Tonnapan Chittee offering a bill of Exchange for fiveteen hundred Pag^a: payable to the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort S^t: David, Ordered that the same be accepted of, and that the said sume be paid to Pera Tombee Tonnapan Chittee, out of the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Companys cash here.

During the time Dowed Cawn lay before this Place, we were considerably streighten'd for Provisions, at which time the weather being very hott, we could not salt up any, so were forced to keep a great number of Hoggs the meat for which was very chargeable, besides the great inconveniency of keeping such a number, so to prevent any future danger that may happen from the Garrison wanting Provisions, Tis agreed that between this, and January next that the Steward be ordered to kill Three Hundred Hoggs to bee salted up, as the Governour from time to time shall direct. And if it should so happen there be no occasion for them, that then they be disposed of to the shipping as opportunity offers.

We having had severall offers made us by severall persons, for some part of the broad cloth brought out by the Colchester, but few dayes past Vinkettee Chittee having made proposealls to take the whole quantity, so that in consideration y^t: it will be damaged by lying by, and the New Company and the French having stock'd the marketts on this Coast, so that the Commodity is not so

[20th]

— FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1702 —

much in demand as formerly, we have therefore thought fitt to agree with the aforesaid Vinkettee Chittee for the whole quantity reserving only some for Fort S^t: David, and the use of this Place at the following Prizes, Viz: Broad cloth Ordinary Seve[n]teen Pagodas ₹ peice, Scarlett at forty seven Pagodas ₹ peice; Aurora at Twenty seven Pagodas ₹ peice, the money to bee paid at four equall Payments within the space of six months.

THO: PITT.
FRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^s: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

27th

Received ₹ Pattamar a Generall Letter from the Deputy Governour, and Council of Fort S^t: David dated 24th: Instant.

Ketch S^t: George M^r: William Weed Master sailed for the West Coast, by whom sent a short Lett^r: inclosing copy of our Generall Letter ₹ Ship Hampshire, with Invoice, and 2^d: bill of Loading of Ditto Ship.

THURSDAY
29th

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ^r: PRESIDENT AND GOVERN^r:
FRANCIS ELLIS
MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL.

The President payes into the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Companys Cash Fifty two Pagodas being for permission of passage of the following Persons ₹ ship Loyall Cooke for England.

M ^r : Robert Pitt	...	...	...	...	Pa:	26
M ^{rs} : Probys daughter	...	...	...	...	"	26
					"	52

The Accountant delivers in an Account of the last halfe yeares Salary due to the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Companys servants in this Place ending the 29th: September last Amounting to Pagodas 1059: 1: which is ordered to be paid.

Henry Davenport Secretary reads his Account fees for Passes for the month of September last and payes into the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Companys Cash Pag^s: 6. 24: fan^s.

Ordered that Robert Vinion be entertained a souldier in this Garrison, and that Antonio Fiatho, Manuel Dias, and Manuel Teresa be Eutertain'd souldiers in y^e: Garrison, and that their Pay Commences from the first of this moth: they having been under armes from that time.

M^r: Charles Bugden Rentall Generall pays into the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Companys Cash Sixty two Pagodas ten fanams as the Ballance of the Quit rents ending the ultimo August 1700, and further payes Pagodas five Hundred on said Account for the ensuing year.

Generall Letter from the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort S^t: David dated 24th: Instant now read, advising of two Bills of Exchange drawn on this Presidency, one for Three thousand Pag^s: payable to Sunca Kama, and one for Five thousand Pag^s: payable to Chola Chittee, both which are ordered to be complied with when presented.

Ordered that the Accountant layes before this board, next Consultation day an Account of the Bengall charge against M^r: Trenchfeild.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1702—

[29th]

Order'd that One Thousand Pagodas be paid M^r: Thomas Marshall Paymaster for defraying Charges Garrison.

The Goldsmiths found coining false Pagodas ordered that they be brought to their Tryalls on Saturday the 7th: November.

The Warehousekeeper representing to us that Checca Serapan &c^a: Joint Stock Merchants have brought in Calicoes to the Amount of upwards of fourteen thousand Pagodas since last Payment to them, which was the 24th: past month, and the Merchants laying the necessity before us of having more money to draw their effects out of the country and we being apprehensive of the same; Tis agreed they are paid Ten thousand Pagodas.

Here being great want of Military officers in this Garrison which is one reason we detained Lieutenant Wyatt from going to the West-Coast besides Lieutenant Sinclare who commands one of our Companys being very creasy, and often indisposed, Tis agreed that the aforesaid Lieutenant Wyatt be an assistant in that Company, and that he has Lieutenants Pay for the same, resolving to make no Ensign, there being one wanting at this time in the first company.

THO: PITT.
FRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^s: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

Dispatch'd a Generall Letter to the Deputy Gov^r: and Council of Fort S^t: David, dated 27th: and 28th: Ins^t:. 31

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ^r: PRESID^t: AND GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL.

NOVEMBER
MONDAY
2ⁿ

Ordered that one Thousand Pagodas be paid M^r: Thomas Marshall Paymaster for defraying Charges Garrison.

Ordered that Thome de Monte, Antonia de Silva and Barnoll de Allfonse be Entertained Souldiers in this Garrison.

Ponagette Narso &c^a: Tobacco and beetle farmers payes into the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Companys Cash Seven Hundred Pagodas on that Account.

There being great want of Redwood for the Kentilage of the Europe ships its agreed that we contract with Mootemar for five Hundred Candys, at Pagodas two, and a quarter Ψ Candy and that the Warehousekeeper advance the money as Mootemar calls for itt.

M^r: Francis Ellis Produces the Bengall charge against M^r: Trenchfeild, the whole demand being upwards of Three thousand Rupees, but the particulars produced being but for about 2400, Tis agreed we write to Bengall in our next Letter for the particulars of the remaining part of that charge, and in the mean time 'tis ordered that M^r: Ellis the Accomptant gives M^r: Trenchfeild Credit, for what Lead came to light, which M^r: Trenchfeild was before charged.

There being a House in the Body of the Town commonly called M^r: Greenhills house, where M^r: Jeremiah Peachie lately deceased lived, very or[ack]y and dangerous to all the Inhabitants that pa[ss] the street in so much that few dayes past, part [of] it fell down, with a great shower of Raine, w[here]fore 'tis order'd that the Paymaster takes six Inhabitants with the Carpenter, and Bricklayer to

[2nd]

—FOET ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1702—

surveigh the remaining part of the House, and report in what condition they find it in with all expedition, that so a speedy care may be taken about the same.

THO: PITT.
FRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^r: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

TUESDAY
8:

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ^a: PRESID^r: & GOVERNOUR
THOMAS WRIGHT
THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL.

The Council being duly summoned.

Generall Letters to the Cheif, and Council of Metchlepatam, and to the Cheif, and Council of Vizagapatam dated 2^d: Instant, and to the President and Council of Fort William in Bengall dated this day, all now read, and approved.

The Warehousekeeper &c^r: make now their report, according to an order of Consultation of the 16th: of past month, that the Chest of Gold coine on ship Colchester from England, comes out in weight according to Invoice.

THO: PITT.
FRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^r: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

This day the Court satt for the Trying of Piracyes, Felonyes and Robberys committed upon the high seas when his Late Majesties Commission was read, and Commissioners sworne, and a day appointed for the tryall of Edward Bawgus, and Joseph Le Baume the proceedings of which Court is Entered in a booke apart.

The President is advised from Metchlepatam that the Mogull pitching his Camp near some great mountains, from which of a Suddain came so great fall of Waters, that it swept away about 150,000 People with Elephants, Horses, Camells, and baggage, and he himself narrowly escaping.

ATT A CONSULTATION EXTRAORD^{ry}:*Present*

THOMAS PITT ESQ^a: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL.

M^r: Thomas Wright Warehousekeeper reads his Warehouse Account for the month of August la[st] and payes into the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Companys Cash Eight Hundred Pagodas on that account.

Generall Letter frō the Cheif and Council of Metchlepatam dated 20th: October last, now read.

Ordered that the Warehousekeeper do sell at Outcry the following Stores that now layes in the Warehouse to prevent damage by lying.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1702 —

FRIDAY
6.

Sugar 25 baggs.
Butter 24 Jarrs.
Wheat 4 Guars.
Gunnys 1,500 peices.
Ropes 5 Candy.
Twine $\frac{1}{2}$ Candy.

M^r: John Meverell Land Customer reads his Land Customers Account for the month of Septem^r: last Viz^t:

Choultry Custom	...	...	...	Pa: 169: 1: 40
Rubie Broakers	...	...	...	„ 41: 9: 36
Town Broakers	...	...	...	„ 3: 22: 43
Registring Slaves	...	...	...	„ 1: 4: 0
Total ...				Pa: 215: 1: 39

and payes into the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Companys Cash Two Hundred Seventy Six Pagodas on that Account.

Ordered that Twenty five Pagodas bee paid Manangapau, being for three months Town Conicopyes duty ending ultimo October last.

The 29th: past 'twas ordered that the three black fellows apprehended, and found preparing to coine Pagodas, should be brought on their Tryall tomorrow but finding the evidence against them is so insofssiont [*sic*] that they will most certainly be acquitted, and they offering Six hundred Pagodas to be acquitted without a Tryall, Tis thought much better to accept the same, not onely in regard to the Six Hundred Pagodas, but likewise their being equitt[e]d upon their Tryall, would encourage others to attempt the same, and accordingly 'tis agreed to receive the six hundred Pagodas, and banish them this Place.

THO: PITT.
FRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^r: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

Received P Pattamar a Generall Letter from the Cheif and Council of Metchlepatam dated [*Lacuna in the original.*]

Dispatch'd P Pattamars Generall Letters to the Cheif and Council of Metchlepatam, to the Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam, and to the President & Council of Fort William in Bengall all dated the 6th: Instant.

ATT A CONSULTATION EXTRAORD^{ry}:

WEDNES-
DAY 11TH

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ^r: PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r:
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL.

M^r: Thomas Wright Warehousekeeper reads his Warehouse Account for the month of Septem^r: last.

Gruapau &c^r: Arrac Farmers payes into the R^t: Honourable Comp^r: Cash Three hundred Pagodas on that Account.

Ordered that the Warehousekeeper get ready Four hundred peices of fine Moorees of the thickest sort to be delivered the Painters, and that they bee accordingly sent for, to be agreed with for the same.

[11^m]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1702—

Vinkettee Chittee payes into the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Comp. Cash six hundred Pagodas for the releasement of the Three minters, according to an Order of Consultation of the 6th: Instant.

M^r: Thomas Marshall Paymaster &c^a: delivers in their report concerning the present condition of Mr. Greenhills house, which is Entered next after this Consultation, upon which 'tis orderd that the Paymaster pulls down the House, keeping a distinct Account of the charge thereof, and what of the Materialls shall bee disposed of.

The Kings Buxee Meerza Jehaudein having often importuned us for a Bill of Exchange for three Hundred and sixty Tomands to be paid to his order in Persia, so considering his being in an employ wherein he may bee serviceable to the Companys affairs, for w^{ch}: reason we are willing to oblige him, and we have this day agreed with his Agent Mahmud Sadick to give him a Bill for the afore-said sume on the Companys Agent, and Council in Persia, at twenty eight rup^r: ten annas Currant Rupees of this Countrey for a Tomand and have advised them of the same, and desired them to redraw it on us by any ship bound to these parts, which may oblige the Buxee and can be no detriment to the company.

THO: PITT.
FRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^s: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

TO THE HON^{ble}: THOMAS PITT ESQ^r:
PRESIDENT, AND GOVERNOUR OF
FORT S^t: GEORGE &c^a: COUNCIL.

In pursuance of an order of Consultation of the 2^d: Instant we view'd the House commonly called M^r: Peachies, and found that part of itt next the street tumbled down, and the Walls so much crackt, that it is dangerous passing that way; There seems to us a necessity, of pulling down the said House to prevent it's falling. We are.

Hon^{ble}: S^r: &c^a:
You^r obed^t: Hum^{ble}: Servants

Fort S^t: George Novem^r: 11th 1702.

THOMAS MARSHALL.
GEORGE HERON.
WILLIAM HOW.
CHARLES FLEETWOOD.
EDW^d: FLEETWOOD.
ROB^t: ATKINSON.
RICHARD PHRIP.

Dispatch'd a Generall Letter to the General and Council of Surat, dated 9th: Instant, inclosing a Generall Letter to the Agent and Council of Persia of the same date.

THURSDAY
12

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ^r: PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r:
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL.

The Council being duely summoned.

Vinkattee Chittee payes into the R^t: Honour^{ble}: Companys Cash Five thousand Pagodas in part of coppar sold him according to an order of Consultation of 22^d: August.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1702—

[12TH]

Thomas Pitt Esq^r: Mintmaster payes into the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Companys Cash Six thousand Pagodas in part of the Gold coin'd in the Mint received from England Ψ ship Colchester.

M^r: Matthew Empson Sea Customer payes into the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Companys Cash one thousand five hundred Pagodas on account sea customs.

M^r: Joseph Hiller according to an order of Consultation of the first of September for the making up M^r: Daniel Dubois Storekeepers Accounts, does now produce them, and reads the same in Consultation, being for the months of May, June, July, August & September. Ordered that M^r. Joseph Hiller be Provisionall Storekeeper, and that he takes an Account remains of the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Companys Stores.

Ordered that for the time to come the Storekeeper nor no other office, employes any Carpenters Smiths &c^a: without the direction of the Paymaster who is to pay the same, and no other. Orderd that for the future the Warehousekeeper and Storekeeper pay what Boats they in their stations employ on the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Companys Acco^t: and bring it into their Accounts for Charges of Merchandize. Ordered that the Warehousekeeper advances 100 pag^a: to the Mucquas for repairing of their boats, and to deduct the same out of their boat hire.

Ordered that Copies of all Bookes of Account &c^a: for the year past, be brought into the Secretarys office, in order to goe Home to the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Comp^r: in January next, and that the Secretary acquaints them with the same.

Robert Ingram having for some time assisted Doct^r: Bulkly as a second Mate, and being lately marryed so that he has no benefit of the Companys Table, besides his Cheif mate being lately gone to Pegue for recovery of his health, 'tis thought reasonable, that whereas he had but three Pag^a: a month before: he has now five Pagodas, and the Paymaster is accordingly ordered to pay the same.

THO: PITT.
FRANCIS ELLIS.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^s MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

Received a Generall Letter from the President and Council of Fort William in Bengall dated 8th: [of Sep^r:] advising the continuance of their troubles, a [Generall] from the Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam dated [*Lacuna in the original*] and from the Cheif, and Council of Metchlepatam dated the 4th: Instant. 13

The Governour this evening handsomely attended by all the Gentlemen of the Council, and severall of the Inhabitants of the Town, went to the new Garden where he received a Tashereef, and Horse {from Nabob Dowed Cawn, with Perwannas for the delivery of the Cloth seized att S^t: Thoma. 15

Received Ψ Pattamars a Generall Letter from the Deputy Governour, and Council of Fort S^t: David dated [*Lacuna in the original.*] 16TH

Rec^d: a Lett^r: from Gov^r: of Negapat^m: advising of a Warr in Europe.

This day the Court of Admiralty satt for the Trying of Edward Bawgus, and Joseph Le Baume for Piracys, and fellonyes committed upon the high seas; who were both found guilty of the fact charged against them. 18

Dispatchd Ψ Pattamar a Generall Letter to the Commodore &c^a: at Anjengo dated 17th: Ins^t: and to the Generall and Council of Suratt of Ditto date inclosing copy of a Letter received from the Governour and council of Negapatam. 20TH:

Dispatchd Ψ Pattamar a Generall Letter to the Cheif and Council of Metchlepatam, to the Chief and Council of Vizagapatam and to the President and Council of Bengall, all dated y^s: day. 21

Dispatchd Ψ Pattamar a Generall Letter to the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort S^t: David dated this day. 24

— FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1702 —

[26TH]

Received of Pattamar a Generall from the Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam dated 2^d: Instant. advising of a bill of Exchange drawn on this Presidency for 5,000 Rupees Madras, payable to the Hon^{ble}: President.

FRIDAY
27TH:

ATT A CONSULTATION EXTRAORD^{RY}:

Present

THOMAS PITT ESQ ^R : PRESIDENT & GOVERN ^R :	
FRANCOIS ELLIS	THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON	THOM ^S : MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL.	

Whereas the Commissioners for the trying of Persons for Pyracies, Fellownyes, and Robberys committed on the high seas, mett the 18th: Instant, and sett upon the Tryall of Edward Bawgus, and Joseph LeBaume both which were found guilty of the fact charged on them, the latter making a full confession th[ere]of, and declaring that he opened the Chest of trea[sure] and tooke out part of the money by the instigation and perswasion of Edward Bawgus, whose guilt was confirmed by many corroborating circumstances besides the slender defence he made for himself, and it was not onely the opinion of all the Commissioners, but likewise all that heard the Tryall, that 'twas next to impossible for LeBaume to be guilty and Bawgus innocent, so that two dayes after their conviction the Prisoners requesting the Governour that the Ministers might come to them, each of their own perswation to prepare them for their execution, which was readily granted, so that Padre Michael Cheif of the Portuguez Church visseted LeBaume, to whom he confessed his guilt of the crime for which he was condemned, but renounc'd all that he had charged upon M^r: Bawgus, declaring that he did itt without his knowledge, or privity, which the Padre acquainted the Gov^r: withall, who looked upon this as a design and artifice of the Padres to save Bawgus for some consideration, or other agreed on between them, so that the Governour ordered that before the Padre went again to LeBaume, that he should have pen, Inck, and Paper given him by the Marshall to put in writing what he had to say relating to M^r: Bawgus, who wrote the Paper, as entered after this consultation, and after swore to the truth thereof, before our two English Ministers, who have signed itt, which Paper the Governour delivered to M^r: Thomas Marshall President of the Court, who on the Instant summoned the Commissioners, and acquainted them therewith, when they signed the Warrant for executing LeBaume as this day, when the Gov^r: summoned the Commissioners to impart to them his opinion, which was that the Frenchman LaBaume was wrought upon by the Padress to clear Bawgus, which he was very desirous of finding out, for that in other matters they having so great influence upon dying men, so as to make them say what they please, it may some time or other hazard the welfare of the Place, so that he proposed to the Council the repreiving of the Frenchman in hopes thereby to discover the Artifice of the Padress, but w[ith]all that the Frenchman be carryed to the place of Execution, which was accordingly done, whether he was attended by his Priest, where have performed his devotion, and taken leave of Preist, he then going up the lather, when the [afore]said Paper was againe showed, and read to him in French by M^r: Poirier a French Protestant, who was ordered to do the same, to whom he [declared] upon the word of a dying man was the truth, after which Cap^t: Seaton produced repreive to the Provoss Marshall, who carryed him back to the Prison from whence he came when the aforesaid Cap^t: Seaton, and Poirier returned to us, & acquaint us with what beforementioned.

THO : PITT.	M : EMPSON.
FRANCOIS ELLIS.	THOM ^S MARSHALL.
THO : WRIGHT.	JOHN MEVERELL.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1702—

I the underwritten Joseph LaBaume, con[fess and] declare on Oath, on the holy Evangelist, and [on] the part I expect as a Christian in Paradiſe, that M^r: Bawgus Englishman is inocent of the theft of Three thousand Pagodas, which was committed in the Shallop on her passage between Fort S^t: George and Coudelore, and that itt was I that tooke the three sacks of Pagodas one night when he was sleeping, without his having perceived itt, and that I never communicated anything of this matter to him, having alwayes kept the said sacks of Pagodas on my bed, without saying any thing to him protesting that all that, which I declared att the Tryall contrary to this was for noe other reason then to save my Life, alwayes with a design [to] discharge and declare as I now do, the said M^r: Bawgus inocent of that robbery, Protesting that there is no other motive then the fear of God, and his Judgements that obliges me to make the present declaration. For the rest I humbly beseech my Lord y^o: Govern^r: to have regard [to the] humble confession which I make of my [folly] to have mercy on me, & grant me my life, th[at I] may demand pardon of God, and repent of [my s]ins, assuring of new that all that is [confessed] in this present Paper is the truth itt selfe, and that I close it with the same Oath on the same Evangelist, and that I will support, and maintain the same to the last moment of my life, so God be my aid, done at Madrass the second December S. N. [1702.]

J. LA BAUME.

Fort S^t: George.

This confession of Joseph La Baumes was sworne to by the said Joseph la Baume upon the holy Evangelist this 23^d: day of Novem^r: 1702 before us

George Lewis } Clerici
James Wendy }

I declare allso upon Oath upon the holy Evangelist, that M^r: Villain a Frenchman is innocen^t of what I accused him, and that it was he that furnish^t me with a file, nor was In [side] his house the two dayes that I was hid, [dated] at Madrass, the same day and year as above.

J. LA BAUME.

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present.

THOMAS PITT ESQ^a: PRESIDENT AND GOV^r:
THOMAS WRIGHT

MATT. EMPSON

JOHN MEVERELL.

THOMAS MARSHALL

DECEMBER.
THURSDAY .
3RD

Ponnagette Narzo &c^a: Tobacco, and Beetle farmers pay[es into] the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Companys Cash, Six hundred Pagodas on that account. [Ordered] that one Thousand Pagodas be paid M^r: Thomas Marshall Paymaster for defraying charges Garrison.

The 2^d: past month itt was ordered that the Warehousekeeper should contract with Mootemar for five hundred Candy of redwood, att Two Pag^s: and a quarter of Candy, and the Company wanting more of that commodity for the Kentilage of their shipping, ordered that the Warehousekeeper do contract with Nino the Carpenter, and Tagga for Three Hundred Candy more at Two, and a quarter Pag^s: Candy, advancing money to them as they shall call for it.

The President reads his Account of the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Companys Cash for the month of October last Ballance being Pag^s: 29955[·]31[·]1 and payes into Cash Six Pag^s: being what short pay^d by M^r: Wigmore, for a bill of Exchange on the R^t: H: Company.

Records of Fort St. George

— FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1702 —

[26TH]

P M^r: Thomas Wright Warehousekeeper reads his Warehouse Account for the month of October last.

M^r: Matthew Empson Sea Customer reads his Accounts Sea Customs for the month of Septem^r and October last.

FRIDAY
27TH:

To Custom on Goods imported & exported	...	Pag ^s :	830:	22:	34
To Custom on Graine	... ..	"	180:	16:	15
To Anchorage	... ..	"	60:	—	—
To Tonnage	... ..	"	45:	80:	—
			Pag ^s : 1116: 32: 49		

October.

To Custome on Goods imported and exported this month	... ..	Pag ^s :	1125:	3:	14
To Custom on Graine	... ..	"	15:	4:	80
To Anchorage	... ..	"	25:	18:	—
			Pag ^s : 1165: 25: 94		

M^r: Thomas Marshall Paymaster reads his Paymasters Account for the month of September last, Viz^t:

Charges Garrison	... ..	Pags:	1268:	21
Do. Cattle	... ..	"	47:	13
Do. Extraordinary	... ..	"	12:	4
Do. Dyett	... ..	"	409:	28
Do. Generall...	... ..	"	395:	22
Silk Wormes	... ..	"	5:	18
Bengall Presidency	... ..	"	25:	—
Fortification & repairs	... ..	"	88:	17
			Pag ^s : 2252: 33	

Generall Letter from the Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam, dated 2^d: November now read, advising of a Bill of Exchange drawn on this Presidency for Five thousand Madrass Rupees, payable to the Hon^{ble}: Thomas Pitt, Esq^r: which [rupees] is ordered to be paid by the Warehousekeeper.

Wee having agreed with [Nabob] Dowed Cawn to pay him Twenty five thousand Rupees, when he had fulfilled the terms then agreed on, which accordingly is done, and has now sent Persons to demand the money, which is ordered to be paid.

Having delivered one of the Chests of Gold brought by the Colchester markt B in the Mint, and ordered the Assaymasters to Essay the same, who report that they find the Ingot N^o: 34, much worse then Invoice, so that we ordered itt to be brought before the Governour & Council, and cutt off two ounces, one of which is ordered to be sent the Company on the first ship, with the Assaymasters report of the same, and the other to lye sealed up in the Companys Cash chest.

Cap^t: Warlinghooff who came out some yeares past on the Sedgwicks expedition, who ever since has been a great charge to the Company to no purpose, who the Company in their last Letter have given us leave to discharge from their service w^{ch}: we acquainted him with, upon which he Petitioned that he might have a Certificate for w^t: Sallary due to him, and leave to go to Europe on a Dutch Ship, the former we granted, but refused the other, for that as he came out on one of R^t: Hon^{ble}: Companys Ships, he must likewise returne, and accordingly the same is ordered.

Ordered that the Warehousekeeper value the Paddy att the market price delivered out to the Paymast^r: Steward &c^s: for the expence of the Garrison.

Ordered that John de Almadia, and Francis Mendis Topasses, be Entertain'd Souldiers in this Garrison and Francis Andrews of the Gunroome Crew.

THO: PITT. THOM^s: MARSHALL.
THO: WRIGHT. JOHN MEVEBELL.
M: EMPSON.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1702—

ATT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS PITT Esq^r: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
THOMAS WRIGHT
MATTHEW EMPSON THO: MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL.

The Merchants having brought into the Am[...] of near all of what has been advanced to them [in] their last Contract, and to enable them to make a speedy preparations of Goods for the January Ships, It's agreed that the President payes them Thirty Thousand Pagodas.

The President payes to the Warehousekeepe^r: Ten thousand three Hundred and five Rup^s: being what received from the Buxee for a Bill of Exchange given him on the Agent and Council in Persia, as agreed on the 11th: of last month.

Ordered that One Thousand Pagodas be paid M^r: Thomas Marshall Paymaster for defraying charges Garrison.

THO: PITT.
THO: WRIGHT.
M: EMPSON.
THOM^s: MARSHALL.
JOHN MEVERELL.

Received ☿ Pattamar a Generall Letter from the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort S^t: David dated 3^d: Instant. 7th
Dispatch'd ☿ Pattamars a Generall Letter to y^e: Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam dat^d: 7th: Ins^t: 8
Received a Generall Letter from the Cheife, and Council of Metchlepatam dated 27th: Novem^r: last. 10
Dispatch'd ☿ Pattamars Generall Letters to y^e: Deputy Governour and Council of Fort S^t: David & to the Cheife & Council of Metchlepat^m: both dated this day.

ATT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY
17th

Present

THOMAS PITT Esq^r: PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR
FRANCIS ELLIS THOMAS WRIGHT
MATT: EMPSON THOMAS MARSHALL
JOHN MEVERELL.

Gruapau &c^a: Arrac Farmer payes into the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Companys Cash Three Hundred Pagodas on that Account.

Thomas Pitt Esq^r: Mintmaster payes into the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Companys Cash sixteen Thousand [three] Hundred Pagodas in part of the Gold coined in [the] mint received from England ☿ ship Colchester.

Thomas Pitt Esq^r: President read his Account of the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Companys Cash for the month of November last Ballance Pag^s: 34,106: 31: 1.

M^r: Matthew Empson Sea Customer reads his Sea Custome Account for the month of November last Viz^t:

To Custom on Goods imported } Pa: 1,185: 34: [4]
and Exported this month }
and payes into the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Companys Cash Fiveteen Hundred Pagodas on that Account.

Records of Fort St. George.

[26TH]

R
d^a FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1702

M^r: Thomas Marshall Paymaster reads his Paymasters Account for the month of October last, Viz^t.

FRIDAY
27TH:

Charges Garrison	...	...	...	...	...	Pa:	1,201:	8:-
Charges Cattle	...	...	...	...	...	"	34:	18:-
Silk Wormes	...	...	...	...	...	"	4:	33:-
Charges Merchandize	...	...	...	...	...	"	—:	6:-
Charges Dyett	...	...	...	...	...	"	273:	32:-
Charges Generall	...	...	...	...	...	"	371:	23:-
Charges Extraordinary	...	...	...	...	...	"	2:	13:-
Factors Provisions	...	...	...	...	...	"	18:	—:-
West Coast	...	...	...	...	...	"	674:	26:-
Fortification and repairs	...	...	...	...	...	"	85:	33:-

Pag^s: 2,667: 12:-

Ordered that One Thousand Pagodas be paid him to defray Charges Garrison.

Thomas Pitt Esq^r: payes into the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Companys Cash One Hundred and five Pagodas for half a yeares Wine Licence ending the 25th: Sep^r: last.

M^r: John Meverell Land Customer reads his Land Custom Account for the months of October and November, Viz^t:

October—

Choultry Custom	...	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s :	141:	9: 60
Rubie broakers	...	...	...	...	...	"	9:	0: 18
Town broakers	...	...	...	...	...	"	3:	2: 16
Registring Slaves	...	...	...	...	...	"	0:	16: 0

Pag^s: 158: 28: 14

November—

Choultry Custom	...	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s :	113:	6: 44
Rubie Broakers	...	...	...	...	...	"	48:	19: 64
Town Broakers	...	...	...	...	...	"	4:	30: 21
Registring Slaves	...	...	...	...	...	"	0:	24: 0

Pag^s: 167: 8: 49

and payes into the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Companys Cash [. . .] Hundred thirty eight Pagodas on Account [Land] Customs.

Generall Letter from the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort S^t: David dated 3^d: December advising of a Bill of Exchange drawn on us for 275 Pag^s: payable to John Domingo, which is ordered to be complied with, and from the Cheif and Council of Metehlepatam dated 27th: November last all now read.

M^r: Joseph Hiller Provisiionall Storekeeper reads his storekeepers Account for the month of October, and November, and pays into the Hon^{ble}: Companys Cash Three Hundred Pagodas on Account Stores sold in his time, & farther payes Two Hundred eighty five Pagodas, and [. . .] fanams in part of the Ballance of M^r: Da[niel] Dubois late storekeepers Account.

We having some reason to be jealouse of the troubles from the Government, 'tis ordered that 400 p^s: of Moores formerly ordered to be [delivered] out to the Painters, be deferred to be settled and that they be putt to Washing.

Moodillapilla Vinketadree Cheif Conocopy in the Warehouse, being lately dead, by w^{ch}: means that employ is vacant, which is a great [Place] of trust, and the Company having ordered the Conocopyes who are intrusted with their Es[tate] shall give Security for their integrity, the President proposes Tonnapan for that Employ of whose ability, and integrity he has had a great experience, besides offers good security which has induced us to establish him in his Employ.

THO: PITT.	M: EMPSON.
FRANCIS ELLIS.	THOM ^s : MARSHALL.
THO: WRIGHT.	JOHN MEVERELL.

Diary and Consultation Book, 1702

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1702—

Received ¶ Pattamars a Generall Letter from the Deputy Governour
Council of Fort S^t: David dated 15th: Instant.

Ship John Martine Pedro Joas Noquedah arrived here from Pettipollée loaded
with firewood.

The Buxee and Avaldar of S^t: Thoma having often times sent to the Governour to know when he should be at leasure; that they may come and vissett him: did this afternoone make him a Vissett, when the Governour presented the Buxee with 15 yards scarlett, 2 swords, 1 looking Glass, 1 Chest Rosewater and to the Phousdar & his two sons 14 yards Scarlet, 1 looking glass, 1 sword, with all w^{ch}: they seemed to be well satisfied, and about 5 a clock they returned to S^t: Thoma.

This day sloop Expedition arrived in this road when came ashore M^r: John Davis who had formerly been surgeon of Bencoolen, who acquainted us that he came from thence, but [he] delivering a Paper to the Governour as E[n]tered in this days Diary, by which 'twas discover[ed] that the aforesaid Davis, and William Gor[don] had run away thence with the sloop, whose [. . .] they had about. [. . .] Ca. Pepper on board, most[ly] all of which being dammaged, they sold part thereof Att Atcheen, the Governour asking Doctor Davis what enduced them to do [such] villainous [. . .] Action, who pretended he had received great [hardships] and injustice from Governour [. . .] he could bear with, to which the Governour gave little Credit to, so committed him Prisoner to the main Guard, and sent a foile of Muskateers on board for William Gordon, who confesses he came away at the instigation of the aforesaid Davis, wh[o] was committed to the Custody of the Marshall and the Tryall of them deferred till wee hear from York Fort.

The occasion of my leaving Bencoolen.

Having served the R^t: Hon^{ble}: Company att Bencoolen with Generall satisfaction to all (that were not prejudiced against me) for two years during which time I seldome enjoy'd my health or any of those priviledges the Hon^{ble}: Company allows their servants, but on the contrary was ingrately treated, and insulted over, I often solicited my discharge, particularly wⁿ: the John and Mary arrived, who had two surgeons on board, and a ship from Battavia which had a surgeon Passenger who all seeming willing to supply my Place, they discharged me the Companys Service, but denyed me leave to come to Fort S^t: George, or to go to Bengall in the Battavia Ship, I Petitioned and was rejected [I] remonstrated the injustice they did me, in detaining me [. . .] and laught att, they told me they would hamper me, send me to Europe when they thought fitt, or make me stay as long the Governour stayed, after the ships was sailed I received severall affronts, which throw me into a deep mallancholly, increased my illness, and hurried me on to attempt any means to gain my health and freedome from them [or] loose my life. The sloop lying in the road and having delivered all her Pepper, to about two boats Loads, which with her Kentilage might serve to Ballast her hither, I resolved to make my escape hither in her, which I have done in a short time, had she not pr[oved] extreamly leaky, having above three foot water, her Pumps bad, and choakd up with Pepper, being forced to bail in hard gales; the masts so defective that a Knife might be thrust into the body of it, our water was so scan't that we could not have more than a Pint a man for twenty four hours. These considerations with the variableness of y^e: wind att the suns crossing the equater, forced us to put for Atcheen, which with much difficulty we fetchd, and found them engaged in Warr, Plundering, burning &c^e: I could not get any place to dry the Pepper securely in, and that it lay rotti[ng] in the Hold. M^r: Delt[. . .] upon my request [. . .] of itt, [. . .] seen how much dammaged it was [. . .] no more, then what is indorsed on the bill of Lading. The remainder after I had dryed it, have brought hither. The Gold I received for what was sold, I paid to M^r: Bennet, not beleiving itt safe in so crazy a Vessell. I got her repaired by two Europe Carpenters, and she has proved beyond all Expectation.

Records of Fort St. George

[26TH]

dat^r 1 ——— FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1702 ———

FRIDAY
27TH:

The following order, was signed by the Governour and Council Viz^t:
The 17th: Instant I had the accompanying Bill of Exchange presented from
Fort S^t: David, but as yet no advice arrived, but considering itt is for the
Merchants I think it convenient to pay it immediately. Fort S^t: George 19th:
December 1702.

THOMAS PITT.	MATT: EMPSON.
FRANCIS ELLIE.	THOMAS MARSHALL.
THOMAS WRIGHT.	JOHN MEVERELL.

Sunca Rama presses very hard for the money paid the Nabob, of which there remains due 14,695 Rupees, and tells me that they shall come into very great trouble, and disgrace if they do[n't] immediately pay it, and there being no Rupees procureable but at such rates the shroffs please[d] [to be] delivered [. . .] night the Essaymaster five [. . .] rupees, for them to try the weight and matt, and to compute how they would come out at 15 $\frac{1}{2}$ for silver, who have reported this morning that itt will produce three hundred fifty five, and halfe S^t: Thoma Rupees for 100 Pagodas, which at present Sunca Rama will not consent to, so till we can [ad]just that matter, I think itt convenient the Warehousekeeper delivers him five thousand five hundred oz. standard [. . .] and if possible in Duckatoons, thô the whole comes to three Hundred ounces more, which may be adjusted afterwards.

THOMAS PITT.	MATT: EMPSON.
FRANCIS ELLIS.	THOMAS MARSHALL.
THOMAS WRIGHT.	JOHN MEVERELL.

Fort S^t: George 19th: December 1702.

23

The 23rd: of May last was made an Act of Council for the Paymaster to get ready [bea]vor Hatts, and Coats for the Portuguez officers, and Lieutenants and Ensigns of the Garrisons, for the good services in our late troubles, which the Paymaster having gott ready, the Governour did this day [. . .] when he [. . .].

The following order was signed by the Govern^r: and Council Viz^t:

I am of opinion that the Pepper now on board sloop Expedition, be forewith unloaden, & that the Warehousekeeper be ordered to do the same, to prevent farther damage by it's lying on board.

Fort S^t: George 23^d: December 1702.

THOMAS PITT.	MATT: EMPSON.
FRANCIS ELLIS.	THOMAS MARSHALL.
THOMAS WRIGHT.	JOHN MEVERELL.

25TH

Dispatch'd ☞ Pattamar a Generall Letter to the Deputy Governour, and Council of Fort S^t: David, dated 24th: Instant.

27

Received ☞ Pattamars a Generall Letter from the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort S^t: David, dated 22^d: Instant.

29

The following order was signed by the Govern^r: and Council.

Chola Chitte Factor to the Companys Merch^t: att Fort S^t: David, having three dayes agoe presented a Bill for Ten thousand Pagodas payable to himself and drawn by the Deputy Governour and Council there of which the accompany[ing] Letter advices thereof. I am of opinion that it be forewith [. . .] prevent any delay of the Merchants bringing out their Goods.

THOMAS PITT.	[MATT: EMPSON.]
[FRANCIS ELLIS.]	[THOMAS MARSHALL.]
[THOMAS WRIGHT.]	[JOHN MEVERELL.]

30TH

Received ☞ Boat a Generall Letter from the Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam dated [. . .] Instant.

[Remaining pages of the volume are completely torn].

INDEX

Abdull Labby, 22, 48, 81, 82.
 Abbis Thomas, 57, 57, 68.
Abednigo, 65, 59.
 Acheen (Atcheen), 5, 8, 65, 66, 99.
Acheen Merchant, 30, 35.
 Adams, William, 24, 28, 29, 39.
 Addison, Gulston, 7, 10.
Adventur, 40, 48.
Adriance Figat, 11, 14, 34, 52, 81.
 Affleck, John, 14, 35, 61—66, 69, 71, 73.
 Alphonso, Don Gasper, 17.
Allee Bus.
 Alleyn, Charles, 7, 58—60.
 Allix, James, 6, 57.
 Andrade, Francisco.
 Anjengo, 27, 28, 30, 32, 37, 60, 70, 72, 74, 82, 93.
Anjengo, 43.
 Answorth, George, 55.
 Assed Cawn, 11, 19, 31.
 Asseem, 72.

B

Ballagad, 57.
 Banks, Mitchell, 23, 41.
 Bantall, 44, 60.
 Barkham, Edward, 6, 7.
 Barroone, Edward, 55.
 Barrow, 77.
 Barwell, 72.
 Bassa, 4—7.
 Batavia, 18, 24, 79, 99.
 Bates, Elias, 30.
 Bawgus, Edward, 6, 7, 47, 90, 93—95.
 Bawkora, Bakeer, 29.
 Beard, John, 25, 30, 35, 39, 44, 72.
Bedford, 1, 4, 10, 13, 14, 16, 20, 23—27.
Bencoolen, 53, 60, 99.
 Bengall, 3—5, 10, 14, 19, 20, 21, 24, 25, 27, 30, 33—36, 38—40, 44, 47, 48, 50, 51, 54, 58—62, 64, 69—74, 79, 80, 82, 83, 86, 90, 91, 93, 96, 99.
Bengall Merchant, 50, 59.
Benjamin, 29.
 Bennet, John, 44, 46, 99.
 Benyon, Bernard, 7.
 Berlu, John, 6, 7, 52, 58, 63.
 Betts, Francis, 1, 4, 44, 83.
 Black Town, 2, 14, 16, 42, 51, 64, 65, 87.
 Blewet, 30.
Blessing, 45.
 Bombay, 27, 30, 40, 48, 75.
Bona Voyage, 29, 76.
 Boss, John, 81.
 Botchu Chittee, 3.
 Boulton, Richard, 48, 72, 77, 79, 80.
 Bowyears, 70.
 Brabourne, 70.
 Brampore, 27.
 Brennock, Thomas, 45.
 Bridges, John, 72.
 Brough, Francis, 6, 7.
 Broughton, Robert, 46.
 Bruce, James, 54, 66, 68, 72.
 Bugden, Charles, 6, 7, 14, 40, 42, 46, 88.
 Bugden, Edmund, 6, 7.
 Bulkley, Edward, 6, 7, 45.

Bulkley (Dr.), 1, 93.
 Bulljinh (Daniel), 57, 81.
 Bush, William, 41.
 Butcher, John, 83.

C

Calicutt, 41.
 Canton, 21, 35, 43.
 Canar, Francisco, 39.
 Carpenter, John, 39.
 Carey, Richard, 43, 44.
 Carracull, 47.
 Carswell, 54, 57, 64, 66, 68, 70, 72.
 Cassum Bazaar, 44.
 Chalton, 21, 36.
Chambers, 30, 31, 35, 36.
Chandos, 37.
 Chardin, Daniel, 6, 7, 14, 18, 30.
 Chasenta Deos, Lewis Cordelio, 59.
 Checca Serappa, 37, 56, 89.
 Child, John, 41, 51.
 Child, Joseph, 33.
 China, 3, 9, 18, 21, 27, 28, 30, 31, 35, 39, 42, 43, 45, 47, 48, 51, 56, 65, 67, 74, 79.
Chindadree, 29.
 Chinnapatam, 12, 20, 57.
 Chota Chittee, 88.
 Choromandell, 5, 64, 76.
Christian Quintiss, 71, 74.
 Coast, Robert, 45.
 Cockroft, John, 5.
 Cojah Sapher, 29, 48, 55.
Colchester, 60, 76—80, 87, 90, 93, 96, 97.
 Colliers, John, 45, 51, 52, 59.
 Collumbo, 29.
 Colt, 5.
 Constantinople, 5.
 Cooke, Francis, 6, 7, 86.
 Cooke, Thomas, 77.
 Coppin, 77, 86.
 Cornatta Country, 56, 57.
 Corneliaz, John, 6, 7.
 Cornish, John, 59.
 Coucheen, Peter, 62.
 Covelong, 51.
 Cranwell, Robert, 54.
 Cuddalore, 29, 57.
 Curgenvon, Peter, 6, 7.
 Curtada, Julien, 34.

D

Dansbourgh, 22, 59, 60, 64.
 Daugaster, Edward, 59.
 Davenport, Henry, 7, 28, 35, 46, 86.
 De Allfonse, Barnoll, 89.
 De Allmaida, Antony, 62.
 De fonnel, Peter, 84.
 De la Mart, Francisco, 59.
 De Lappes, John, 52.
 Delow, Henry, 42.
 De Monte, Thomas, 89.
 Dennet, 82.
 De Oliveira, Moore Lucas Lewis, 17.
 De Paz, Louis, 28.
 De Rosaro, Francisco, 55.
 De Rosairo, John, 77.
 De Rosairo, Manuel, 2.
 De Rosairo, Nichola, 77.

De Rosario, Antonio, 59.
 De Saa, Francisco, 9.
 De Silva, Antonia, 89.
 De Soza, John, 42.
 De Soza, Diego, 2.
 Deane, William, 6, 7, 61.
 Deborah, 32, 74.
 Des Pommaré, Peter, 6, 7, 39.
Diamond, 5.
 Dias, Manuel, 88.
 Dixon, 54.
 Dixon, Christopher, 13, 23, 52, 60, 77.
 Dolben, John, 30-32, 35.
 Dolphin, 48, 60.
 Domingo, John, 55.
 Doud Cawn, 8, 11, 12, 15, 16, 18, 19, 31, 41,
 51, 56, 57, 87, 93, 96.
 Dubois, Daniel, 6, 7, 54, 75, 79, 82, 92, 98.
Dutchess, 34, 49, 76.

E

East India Company, 5, 6, 31, 64, 76.
 East Indies, 5.
 Ebrahim, 60.
 Edward, Thomas, 30.
 Egmore, 9.
 Ellis Benjamin, 53.
 Ellis, Francois, 6, 7, 33, 43, 89.
 Emens, Stephen, 41.
 Emoy, 3, 18, 21, 48.
 Empson, Matthew, 6, 7, 14, 23, 34, 37, 42,
 46, 51, 66, 67, 77, 79, 87, 93, 96, 97.
Endeavour, 30, 39.
 England, 4-12, 23, 26, 28, 30-32, 35, 56, 61,
 71, 72, 76, 80, 84-86, 90, 93, 97.
 Etterick, 77.
 Europe, 5, 7, 54, 55, 86, 89, 93, 96, 99.
 Evans, Timothy, 44, 45.

F

Farrara, Francisco, 46.
 Ferrera, Salvidon, 62.
 Ferera, Ventura, 65.
 Fiatho, Antonio, 88.
 Finch, 77.
 Fleetwood, Charles, 6, 7, 33, 72, 73.
 Fleetwood, Robert, 28.
 Ford, John, 41, 60.
 Fort St. David, 1-4, 8, 12-14, 16, 17, 20-24,
 26-30, 32-34, 36-38, 41, 45-48, 50-53, 55,
 56, 58, 63, 65, 67, 68, 71, 72, 74, 77-79, 81,
 83-88, 93, 97-100.
 Fort St. George, 5, 12, 15, 17, 26, 33, 38, 58,
 59, 64, 67, 68, 71, 76, 80, 81, 92, 95, 100.
 Fort William, 48, 60, 61, 74, 82, 84, 90, 91,
 93.
 Fountain, John, 21.
 Fowke, Rand^l, 7.
 France, 47, 77.
 Fraser, James, 6, 7.
 Fraser, William, 2, 6, 7.
Friendship, 5.
 Furdenando, Lorenzo, 77.

G

Gayer, John, 18, 30, 39, 40.
 Glover, Samuel, 6, 7.
 Goa, 63.
 Golcondah, 9, 51.
 Gomass, Francisco, 59.
 Gombroone, 54, 68.
Good Adventure, 41.
 Goodman, Simon, 32, 41.

Goodventure, 40.
 Gopah Nagne, 9.
Gosfreight, 22, 23.
 Gostlin, August, 6, 7, 28, 32, 36.
 Grand Cayre, 5, 72.
 Grand Siege, 5.
 Great Britain, 17.
 Greaves, Thomas, 77, 83, 84.
 Greenhaugh, Thomas, 85, 86.
 Greenhill, 89, 92.
Greyhound, 30.
 Griffith, Vicesimus, 6, 7.
 Grossin, Peter, 6, 7.
 Grosvenor, William, 6, 7, 61.
 Gruapa, 2, 39, 59, 65, 74, 85, 91, 97.

H

Hamshire, 21, 35, 42-44, 47, 72, 74, 82, 83,
 85-87.
 Harper, Jonathan, 40, 48.
 Harris, Edward, 6, 7.
 Harris, Thomas, 6, 7.
 Harrison, Edward, 3, 23.
 Harrison, George, 19.
 Harrison, Jeremiah, 76.
 Harnet, Henry, 32.
 Hart, Samuel, 30.
 Heaton, Samuel, 6, 7, 18.
 Heron, George, 6, 7.
 Hevenongham, Vill, 6, 7.
 Higginson, 35.
 Hiller, Joseph, 6, 7, 75, 93, 98.
 Hinton, Benjamin, 68.
 Hodjes, 40.
 Holcombe, 51.
 Hopkins, James, 45.
 Horden, Richard, 54.
 Hornage, 64, 68, 72.
 Hout, Tileman, 6, 7.
 How, William, 7.
 Hudson, John, 14, 16, 24, 26.
 Hunt, Richard, 6, 7, 75, 79.
 Hassen Ahmed, 30.
 Hussien Mahomud, 19.

I

India, 7, 77.
 Ingram, Robert, 6, 7, 93.
 Ireland, 77, 78.

J

Jackaroy, 35.
 Japan, 27, 48.
 Jennings, William, 6, 7, 37.
 Jerow, Peter, 41.
Jerusalem, 59.
Johanna, 9, 35.
 Jolly, Richard, 19.
 Jones, Arron, 49, 77.
 Johnson, Abraham, 77.
 Johnson, Charles, 46.
 Johnson, John, 59.
Joiah, 44, 46, 51, 60, 61, 79, 81.
Juan Martine, 82, 85.
 Judda, 4, 5, 7.
 Junkzeilone, 29.
 Juxon, 21.

K

Keling, Edward, 2.
 Kelk, 64, 68.
 Kid, William, 35, 76.
 Kisnapatam, 19.
 Kisojee, Dodojee, 38, 40.
 Kित्ते Narrain, 32, 61.

- L**
- Lalmein, 57.
 Lambert, Thomas, 54, 59, 61, 63-66, 68-70, 72, 73.
 Leaden-Hall, 6.
 Leal, Marcello, 25.
 Le Baume, Joseph, 90, 93-95
 Le Brown, Francisco, 79.
 Legrayent, William, 3.
 Leicester, Peter, 83.
 Lelly, Peter, 53.
 Lewis, George, 7.
 Linsey, James, 43.
 Ljster, Joseph, 7.
 Lockyer, 7.
 London, 60, 71, 72.
 Long, 71.
 Lovell, Slattheke, 83.
 Lovell, Thomas, 7.
 Loyall Cooke, 18, 48, 49, 55, 56, 61-63, 65, 67, 72-74, 76, 77, 79, 80, 83-85, 87.
 Lyall Manuel, 55.
 Lyde, 77.
- M**
- Makassar, John, 28.
 Moscow, 9, 39, 60.
 Madapollam, 35.
 Madena Serang, 43
 Maderas, 60.
 Madras (Madarasapatam), 5, 13, 17, 38, 40, 58, 64, 69, 81, 94, 95.
 Madras Merchant, 60.
 Mahomud, 72.
 Mahomud Sadiok, 77.
 Mahmud Serang, 45.
 Mahomed Syde, 12, 13, 20.
 Malabar, 43.
 Malacca, 18, 27, 43, 61, 79.
 Manangapah, 28, 91.
 Manila, 38, 60.
 Marcus, Senhr., 60.
 Mare, 74.
 Marshall, Joseph, 83, 84.
 Marshall, Thomas, 2-4, 6, 7, 9, 10, 14, 18, 22, 26, 28, 30, 31-34, 39, 41, 42, 44, 46, 49, 52-54, 59, 61, 62, 65-67, 72, 73, 75, 77, 79, 81, 83, 87, 88, 92, 94-98.
 Marsingal, Robert, 68.
 Mary Smack, 24-27, 29-31, 36, 38, 39, 62, 75, 99.
 Masous, David, 38.
 Matthews, 60, 71, 72.
 Matthews, Christian, 39.
 Mathews, Thomas, 6, 7.
 Mead, Matthew, 6, 7.
 Meera Macumadoo, 21.
 Meliapur, 17.
 Metchlepatam, 3, 4, 10, 12, 13, 16, 21-23, 25-32, 34, 36, 38, 39, 44, 45, 47, 55, 58-62, 71, 73, 74, 76, 78, 79, 82, 84, 87, 90, 91, 93, 97, 98.
 Meverell, John, 4, 6-8, 10, 31, 36, 44, 54, 62, 63, 75, 80, 91, 98.
 Mexico, 71.
 Middleton, Peter, 57
 Mocha, 30, 71.
 Moco, 5.
- Moldevas, 48.
 Monsoon, 33, 39, 51.
 Moorandoo, 59.
 Moortepilla, 79.
 Morgan, David, 52.
 Morooso Diego, 29.
 Morrice, 5.
 Murphy, William, 27.
 Muscatt, 4-7.
- N**
- Nadie Madud, 21, 40.
 Narrain, 37, 40.
 Negapatam, 15, 17, 24, 28, 93.
 Nicks, John, 6, 7.
 Norris, William, 27, 29, 40.
 Norris, 71.
 Noss Senhora de Rosairo, 39.
- O**
- Oglethorke, Theo, 6, 7.
 Orenseb, 30, 31.
 Ovidore, 17.
 Owen, Samuel, 22.
 Owen, Titus, 67.
- P**
- Page, Joshua, 6, 7, 28, 44.
 Paiss, Francisco, 67.
 Patana, 38.
 Paulo, 3, 54, 69.
 Paupa, 8, 9.
 Peachie, Jeremiah, 6, 7, 89.
 Pearl, 18.
 Pedde Naignue, 18.
 Pedy, 37.
 Pegu, 29, 35, 65, 66, 76, 77.
 Pemmell, Edward, 32.
 Penford, John, 55, 63, 83.
 Pennyston, Anthony, 28.
 Penning, 5.
 Peria Tombee Tonnapan Chittee, 87.
 Persia, 5, 32, 48, 54, 59, 64, 66, 70-73, 82, 92, 97.
 Peterson, Peter, 67.
 Phedorasa, Coppin, 82.
 Phillips, Richard, 19.
 Phoenix, 42, 49, 54, 57, 61, 64-66, 68, 69, 71-74, 76.
 Phrip, Edward, 3.
 Phrip, Richard, 4, 8, 26.
 Pitt, John, 28, 76.
 Pitt, Robert, 50, 85, 88.
 Pitt, Thomas, 6, 7, 12, 13, 43, 57, 58, 64, 67, 80, 92, 93, 96-98.
 Plumb, 65, 76.
 Plumbe, Thomas, 6, 7.
 Poincaut, 57.
 Policat, 16, 19, 27, 59, 79.
 Poliherry, 15, 17, 18, 23-25.
 Poney, Henry, 81.
 Ponnagettee Narsa, 53, 61, 71, 80, 89, 95.
 Porto Novo, 48, 81.
 Portugal, 17.
 Powell, Thomas, 84.
 President, 85, 86.
 Princessa Sophia, 32, 41.
 Proby, 39, 88.
 Purser, Hornage, 54.
 Pygro, John, 2.

- Q**
 Quandah, 72.
 Quealy, Domingo, 46.
- R**
 Rajamaul, 38, 44.
 Ramaray, 57.
 Ramiapatam, 19.
 Rawden, Edward, 6, 7.
 Rawlinger, Richard, 51.
 Read, Alexander, 52.
 Reader, Thomas, 59.
 Reanoz, John, 8.
 Rebearo, Manuel, 55.
 Red Sea, 5.
Rhebow, 82.
 Richard, John, 39.
 Rider, Thomas, 52.
 Ridler, Robert, 6, 7.
Rivall, 51.
 Roberts, Gabriel, 18, 48, 49, 56, 63, 74.
 Rodrigues, Ferdinando, 34.
 Rouse, Benjamin, 60, 76, 81.
 Row Coja Narrado, 47.
Rubie, 2.
 Rudge, John, 6, 7, 61.
 Russel, John, 84.
 Rustundale Cawn, 44.
- S**
 Sadraspattam (Sadrass), 21, 74.
Sallamut, 47.
Sapher Salamat, 35, 77.
Sarum, 3, 4, 13-15, 20, 23, 24, 26-28, 45, 50, 52, 54-56, 59, 79.
 Saugos, 82.
 Saulo, 22.
 Sax, 60.
 Scarlett, 65.
 Scotland, 77, 78.
 Seaton, Francis, 6, 7, 14, 50, 51, 94.
Sedgwick, 32, 65, 66, 76, 96.
 Selium Beague, 33.
 Serapau, 75, 80.
 Sharbourn, John, 23.
 Sharp, William, 39.
 Shaw, George, 46.
 Shaw, Joseph, 81.
 Sheldon, 69, 73.
 Sherwin, Thomas, 33, 45.
 Simons, Nichola, 41, 60.
 Sinclare, 37, 89.
 Sinhaad, 69.
 Skeldons, 70.
 Soame, 35.
 Sola Chittee, 3.
 Soule (Soule), Philip, 28, 68.
 South, Thomas, 30.
 Sowdon, James, 6, 7, 33.
 Springer, Paul, 41.
St. George, 59, 82, 83, 88.
 St. Johns, 5.
 St. Thoma, 7-11, 14-18, 21, 25-27, 29-32, 38, 40, 41, 50, 53, 60, 81, 82, 93, 99, 100.
Sta Cruce, 38, 60.
Sta Maria, 29, 48.
Sta Martha, 55.
 Stigginson, John, 23.
- Stilgo, Zacherah, 2.
 Stow, William, 6.
Success, 48, 50.
 Sunca Rama, 84, 88, 100.
 Surat, 1, 3-5, 7, 9, 18, 27, 29, 30, 33, 37, 39-41, 48, 55, 59-61, 82, 84, 92, 93.
 Swares, Ignatio, 29.
- T**
 Tanjore, 24.
Tankerville, 76.
Tarestocke, 35.
 Teresa, Manuel, 88.
 Tevenapatam, 57.
 Theolin, William Della, Valle (Don), 54.
 Topatore, 43.
 Torrill, George, 6, 7.
 Tovey, Zachariah (Zachary) 21, 37, 82, 86.
 Trenchfield, 88, 89.
 Trincombar, 15, 17, 19, 22, 22, 26, 41, 55, 60, 71, 74.
 Trivlecane (Triblesane), 40, 50, 51.
 Tryamong, 3, 4, 44.
 Turrin, James, 39.
- U**
 Upton, 43, 51.
- V**
 Vellore, 81.
 Vernon, John, 45.
 Vickers, Robert, 2.
 Vinion, Robert, 88.
 Vinkettee Chittee, 74, 87, 88, 92.
 Vizagapatam, 2, 10, 12, 13, 16, 26-28, 30, 32, 35, 38, 39, 41, 44, 45, 47, 51, 52, 54, 56, 58-61, 75, 78, 79, 81-83, 87, 90, 91, 93, 94, 97, 100.
- W**
 Wallis, Peter, 6, 7.
 Ward, Henry, 29.
 Warre, William, 6, 7, 53, 58, 60.
 Weatcher, Thomas, 41.
 Weld, William, 59, 82, 83, 88.
 Wesendonck, John, 6, 7.
Wentworth, 60, 71.
 West Coast, 3, 15, 16, 18, 31, 32, 44, 46-48, 51-53, 71, 72, 74, 75, 81, 83, 88, 89, 98.
 White, Edward, 75, 84.
 White, Henry, 39.
 Wigmore, Thomas, 1, 7, 34, 83, 95.
 Williams, Richard, 5, 48, 50.
 Williameon, Ishmall, 55, 68.
 Willoughby, Thomas, 29.
 Wood, Samuel, 23, 41.
 Woodman, Alexander, 59.
 Woota Lingua, 28.
 Wootum Chund, 19, 51.
 Wright, Eliz, 28.
 Wright, Thomas, 4, 6-8, 10, 23, 28, 29, 33, 37, 41, 44, 46, 51, 54, 59, 66, 73, 90, 91, 96.
 Wyatt, 89.
- Y**
 Yale, 37.
 York Fort, 3, 4, 8, 44-46, 51, 52, 59, 60, 76, 83, 85, 86, 99.
- Z**
 Zeilone, 24.
 Zulphaker Cawn, 19.

Records of Fort St George

DIARY

AND

CONSULTATION BOOK

OF

1705

WITH AN INTRODUCTION

BY

A. V. VENKATARAMA AYYAR, M.A., LT.

Curator, Madras Record Office

MADRAS

PRINTED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT, GOVERNMENT PRESS

1928